

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

**Adjusted Estimates of
Provincial Expenditure
2011**

Provincial Treasury
Directorate Budget Management
Private Bag X9165
15 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618 **fax:** +27 21 483 6601
www.westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.

Email: Paul.Pienaar@pgwc.gov.za

PR 303/2011

ISBN 978-0-621-40467-8

Foreword

The 2011/12 Adjusted Estimates have been compiled by taking due consideration of the global and domestic economic and fiscal uncertainties, the combined effect of which has limited the fiscal resources available over the 2012 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Given this constrained and possibly tightening fiscal envelope, it is necessary to free up as much funds as possible in the 2011/12 financial year to achieve more sustainable expenditure levels over the next few years. In view of this austerity drive, revised allocations are based on a combination of the following:

- To create sustainable expenditure levels for the 2012 MTEF;
- In the main to allow for technical adjustments to the appropriations voted in the 2011 Main Budget;
- National conditional grant rollovers as approved by the National Treasury;
- Limiting as far as possible provincial rollover and revenue retention requests from 2010/11 funds;
- The inclusion of emergency funds in terms of section 25(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA); and
- The appropriation of funds announced by the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism in the 2011 Main Budget.

Notwithstanding the above allocative principles, this adjustment estimates also encourages the attainment of an optimum mix of expenditure items (personnel, goods & services and transfer payments) to not only stretch available funds, but to enhance the desired impact on communities. That implies that departments must continue with their efficiency initiatives by improving input/output ratios and directing funds where it will have the greatest beneficial effect.

The crafting of the revised allocations would not have been possible without the valued co-operation of the Provincial Departments and therefore my sincere thanks to everyone involved in the compiling of the 2011/12 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure.



DR JC STEGMANN

HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DATE: 23 November 2011

Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xii

Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	19
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	33
Vote 4	Community Safety	51
Vote 5	Education	65
Vote 6	Health	95
Vote 7	Social Development	133
Vote 8	Human Settlements	147
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	165
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	185
Vote 11	Agriculture	229
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	255
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	275
Vote 14	Local Government	289

Introduction

The adjusted budget

The main budget announces provincial spending for three years going forward. That is, for the years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive (Provincial Minister of Finance) seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Provincial Appropriation Act, once approved by the Premier. This new financial year starts on the first day of April.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

March:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Budget Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Appropriation Bill in Provincial Parliament.
April:	Start of new financial year.
November:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

In the middle of each financial year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds in the Provincial Revenue Fund or Asset Finance Reserve, any additional funds received from National Government and additional amounts approved from Provincial sources for particular types of spending.

The *Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (EPE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all provincial government departments over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (AEPE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period that is the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjusted budget makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** National Treasury, in the Adjusted Estimate of National Expenditure, will allocate additional funds to the Province via the Provincial Equitable Share. National departments may allocate additional funds to the Province as National Conditional Grants. It also includes changes in own revenue expenditure for 2011/12.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure for the main budget. In accordance with the Treasury Regulations³ the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: Spending that was known when finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseen and unavoidable spending is spending necessitated by adverse weather conditions.
- **Any expenditure in terms of section 25:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray spending of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament.
- **Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance during the tabling of the annual budget:** In certain instances an amount to be allocated over the three years of the MTEF for a specific purpose will be announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the specific details of annual allocations will be finalised later. This is normally when plans have not been finalised at the time of the main budget.

¹ Section 31(2)

² Section 76

³ Section 6.6

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** These shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget.
- **The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (virements):** Virements thus specifically refer to the utilisation of savings under a main division to defray excess expenditure under another main division in the same vote.
- **Rollovers:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations⁴ restrict roll-overs as follows: Compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the vote are also included in the adjusted budget.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval.

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure accompanies the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill. Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. Through this bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the current financial year.

⁴ Section 6.4

Summary of the adjustments for 2011/12

The Adjustments Appropriation Bill makes provision for an additional R211.928 million of spending for 2011/12, comprised as follows:

Summary of the adjustments for 2011/12

Funds that become available to the Province:	R'000	R'000
National financing:		R7 554
National Conditional Grants:	R7 554	
Other	R7 554	
National roll-overs		R100 694
Provincial financing:		R103 680
- Provincial sources	R50 170	
Emergency Funds	R17 078	
- Provincial roll-overs	R28 256	
Provincial Own Revenue, of which:		
- 2010/11 Revenue Retention	R 432	
- 2011/12 Increased Own Revenue	R7 744	
TO BE VOTED		R211 928
TOTAL		R211 928

Summary tables

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source	vi
Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote	vii
Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant	viii
Table 4 Provincial budget summary	ix
Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	x
Table 6 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	xi

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source

Provincial receipts	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national	34 910 403		7 554	100 694		300	11 378	119 926	35 030 329
Equitable share	26 754 333					300		300	26 754 633
Conditional grants ^a	8 156 070		7 554	100 694			11 378	119 626	8 275 696
Financing	273 749			28 256			56 302	84 558	358 307
Asset Finance Reserve	273 749								273 749
Provincial Revenue Fund				28 256			56 302	84 558	84 558
Provincial own receipts	1 851 518				7 444			7 444	1 858 962
Tax receipts	1 214 949								1 214 949
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	376 172					281		281	376 453
Transfers received	178 006					6 956		6 956	184 962
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 111					41		41	1 152
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 456					(14)		(14)	4 442
Sales of capital assets	36								36
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	76 788					180		180	76 968
Subtotal	37 035 670		7 554	128 950	7 444	300	67 680	211 928	37 247 598
Plus: Direct charge	30 253								30 253
Total provincial receipts	37 065 923		7 554	128 950	7 444	300	67 680	211 928	37 277 851

^a R11 378 000, variance between provincial 2011 Main Budget and national 2011 DoRA allocations funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

2011/12									
Vote	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	697 197					(3 179)		(3 179)	694 018
2. Provincial Parliament	88 242			375			99	474	88 716
3. Provincial Treasury	144 976					(1 556)		(1 556)	143 420
4. Community Safety	310 978				(300)	(3 460)		(3 760)	307 218
5. Education	13 331 843		7 554	15 360		13 960	8 435	45 309	13 377 152
6. Health	13 395 060			32 116		(1 118)	2 852	33 850	13 428 910
7. Social Development	1 331 611					530		530	1 332 141
8. Human Settlements	1 836 006					500		500	1 836 506
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	351 262					(2 728)		(2 728)	348 534
10. Transport and Public Works	4 116 260			80 226		4 656	6 131	91 013	4 207 273
11. Agriculture	501 718				788	(2 392)	17 078	15 474	517 192
12. Economic Development and Tourism	254 414				2 706	(50)		2 656	257 070
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	313 158				4 250	1 987	33 085	39 322	352 480
14. Local Government	135 974			873		(6 850)		(5 977)	129 997
Total	36 808 699		7 554	128 950	7 444	300	67 680	211 928	37 020 627

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 4: Community Safety	543								543
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	543								543
Vote 5: Education	1 176 991		7 554	3 473			2 395	13 422	1 190 413
Education Infrastructure Grant	385 039								385 039
Dinaledi Schools Grant	6 720								6 720
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	16 388								16 388
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	527 117		7 554					7 554	534 671
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	227 433			3 473				3 473	230 906
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	8 619								8 619
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces ^a	5 675						2 395	2 395	8 070
Vote 6: Health	3 718 253			16 995			2 852	19 847	3 738 100
Health Infrastructure Grant	119 179								119 179
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces ^{Note}				7 601				7 601	7 601
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	481 501			9 257				9 257	490 758
National Tertiary Services Grant	1 973 127								1 973 127
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	407 794								407 794
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	660 614								660 614
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	70 226								70 226
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces ^b	5 812			137			2 852	2 989	8 801
Vote 7: Social Development	4 704								4 704
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 704								4 704
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1 638 845								1 638 845
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 638 845								1 638 845
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	6 000								6 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 000								6 000
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1 381 264			80 226			6 131	86 357	1 467 621
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	411 141								411 141
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	291 281			18 341				18 341	309 622
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces ^c	12 587						6 131	6 131	18 718
Public Transport Operations Grant	666 255								666 255
Transport Disaster Management				61 885				61 885	61 885
Vote 11: Agriculture	133 812								133 812
Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 466								3 466
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	82 346								82 346
Liima/Letsema Projects Grant	48 000								48 000
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	95 658								95 658
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	42 964								42 964
Community Library Services Grant	48 694								48 694
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 000								4 000
Total Conditional grants	8 156 070		7 554	100 694			11 378	119 626	8 275 696

Note: The re-establishment of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces as a result of the 2010/11 roll-over.

^a Variance between provincial 2011 Main Budget allocations, R5.675 million, and national 2011 DoRA, R8.070 million, financed from Provincial Revenue Fund, R2.395 million.

^b Variance between provincial 2011 Main Budget allocations, R5.812 million, and national 2011 DoRA, R8.664 million, financed from Provincial Revenue Fund, R2.852 million.

^c Variance between provincial 2011 Main Budget allocations, R12.587 million, and national 2011 DoRA, R18.718 million, financed from Provincial Revenue Fund, R6.131 million.

Table 4 Provincial budget summary

2011/12							
Main budget components	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national	34 910 403	100 694			305 663	406 357	35 316 760
Equitable share	26 754 333				298 109	298 109	27 052 442
Conditional grants	8 156 070	100 694			7 554	108 248	8 264 318
Financing	273 749	28 256			36 210	64 466	338 215
Asset Finance Reserve	273 749						273 749
Provincial Revenue Fund		28 256			36 210	64 466	64 466
Provincial own receipts	1 851 518				7 444	7 444	1 858 962
Total provincial receipts	37 035 670	128 950			349 317	478 267	37 513 937
Provincial payments							
Current payments	27 737 922	9 367		(53 060)	(4 476)	(48 169)	27 689 753
Transfers and subsidies	6 038 026	29 806	17 078	25 690	58 781	131 355	6 169 381
Payments for capital assets	3 028 839	89 777		26 029	11 508	127 314	3 156 153
Payments for financial assets	3 912			1 341	87	1 428	5 340
Direct charge	30 253						30 253
Contingency reserve	12 492						12 492
Net internal financing	32 257				(31 770)	(31 770)	487
Smoothing - previous budgets	151 969						151 969
Total provincial payments	37 035 670	128 950	17 078		34 130	180 158	37 215 828
Surplus (Deficit)			(17 078)		315 187	298 109	298 109

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
Current payments	27 737 922	9 367		(53 060)	(4 476)	(48 169)	27 689 753
Compensation of employees	20 151 340	1 977		(62 549)	(15 183)	(75 755)	20 075 585
Goods and services	7 585 756	7 390		9 480	10 702	27 572	7 613 328
Interest and rent on land	826			9	5	14	840
Transfers and subsidies to	6 038 026	29 806	17 078	25 690	58 781	131 355	6 169 381
Provinces and municipalities	757 091	25 668		20 456	29 354	75 478	832 569
Departmental agencies and accounts	262 451			10 689	3 156	13 845	276 296
Universities and technikons	5 428			(900)	50	(850)	4 578
Foreign governments and international organisations	145			(23)		(23)	122
Public corporations and private enterprises	819 527			3 041	5 741	8 782	828 309
Non-profit institutions	2 420 839	4 138		(11 872)	18 876	11 142	2 431 981
Households	1 772 545		17 078	4 299	1 604	22 981	1 795 526
Payments for capital assets	3 028 839	89 777		26 029	11 508	127 314	3 156 153
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 542 357	88 135		(18 025)	10 331	80 441	2 622 798
Machinery and equipment	418 663	1 642		37 426	636	39 704	458 367
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets					480	480	480
Land and subsoil assets	52 608			6 500		6 500	59 108
Software and other intangible assets	15 211			128	61	189	15 400
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	2 162 698	76 248		(15 317)	11 395	72 326	2 235 024
Payments for financial assets	3 912			1 341	87	1 428	5 340
Total	36 808 699	128 950	17 078		65 900	211 928	37 020 627

Table 6 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

2011/12							
Vote	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	697 197				(3 179)	(3 179)	694 018
2. Provincial Parliament	88 242	375			99	474	88 716
3. Provincial Treasury	144 976				(1 556)	(1 556)	143 420
4. Community Safety	310 978				(3 760)	(3 760)	307 218
5. Education	13 331 843	15 360			29 949	45 309	13 377 152
6. Health	13 395 060	32 116			1 734	33 850	13 428 910
7. Social Development	1 331 611				530	530	1 332 141
8. Human Settlements	1 836 006				500	500	1 836 506
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	351 262				(2 728)	(2 728)	348 534
10. Transport and Public Works	4 116 260	80 226			10 787	91 013	4 207 273
11. Agriculture	501 718		17 078		(1 604)	15 474	517 192
12. Economic Development and Tourism	254 414				2 656	2 656	257 070
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	313 158				39 322	39 322	352 480
14. Local Government	135 974	873			(6 850)	(5 977)	129 997
Total	36 808 699	128 950	17 078		65 900	211 928	37 020 627

Note: This table excludes direct charge.

Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. Each chapter reflects a single vote. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation acts are divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department/Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

Adjusted budget summary

		2011/12			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated					
Statutory appropriations					
Political office bearer	Name				
Administering department	Department				
Accounting officer	Name				

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2011/12 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2011 Appropriation Act.

The Additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2010/11 but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2011/12;
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2011 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) for the main budget;
- **Virements and Shifts**
 - **Virements** is the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and

- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of excess expenditure within a main division of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds due to re-prioritisation, i.e. not necessarily to defray excess expenditure under another main division or within a main division, or funds incorrectly allocated during the 2011 EPRE process, between and within programmes. Given the constrained fiscal circumstances currently being experienced, it is possible that a department may be realigning its budget in order to fund outcomes in line with government's strategic agenda. Any realignment (between or within main divisions) that is to be affected within the 2011/12 financial year should be expressed as a **shift**.
- **Other adjustments** include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between or within votes to follow the transfer of functions (e.g. Corporatisation); declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities, but excluding transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments made under section 73 of the PFMA.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Rollover of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme)

From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.

To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.

R'000 gives the amount(s).

Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

- Other adjustments
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage.
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
 - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 – September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 – March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Preliminary payments for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2011/12, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2011 to September 2011** payments and **October 2011 to March 2012** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2011 to September 2011 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2011/12 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2011 to March 2012 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2011/12 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e. April 2011 to March 2012.

Actual payments for the previous financial year

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 – September 2010		Projected payments October 2010 – March 2011		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Actual payments for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2010/11, the payments outcome, **April 2010 to September 2010** and **October 2010 to March 2011** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2010 to September 2010 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2010/11 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2010 to March 2011 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2010/11 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total actual expenditure shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e. April 2010 to March 2011.

Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Total receipts										

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e. the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

Details of revenue source provides further detail on the source of revenue.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

The table shows changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants.

Tables: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme
Summary of conditional grants.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R697 197 000	R694 018 000	(R3 179 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To achieve excellent outcomes with people who are fit for purpose, an appropriate policy agenda, aligned strategies and partnerships.

The Department of the Premier will contribute to all the strategic objectives, but perform a particular leading role as it relates to building the best-run regional government in the world.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Support (Administration)	64 466			2 258		2 258	66 724
2. Provincial Strategic Management	31 826			(970)	(500)	(1 470)	30 356
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	116 808			5 082	(2 679)	2 403	119 211
4. Centre for E-Innovation	394 823						394 823
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	89 274			(6 370)		(6 370)	82 904
Total	697 197				(3 179)	(3 179)	694 018

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	659 981			3 728	(3 179)	549	660 530
Compensation of employees	328 175			3 794		3 794	331 969
Goods and services	331 764			(66)	(3 179)	(3 245)	328 519
Interest and rent on land	42						42
Transfers and subsidies to	9 250			8 031		8 031	17 281
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts				6 000		6 000	6 000
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	9 250			1 861		1 861	11 111
Households				170		170	170
Payments for capital assets	27 966			(11 759)		(11 759)	16 207
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	27 966			(11 759)		(11 759)	16 207
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	697 197				(3 179)	(3 179)	694 018

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Executive Support (Administration)					
2. Provincial Strategic Management					
3. Human Capital (CSC)					
4. Centre for E-Innovation					
5. Corporate Assurance (CSC)					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)			Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier			Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier		
		(787)			787
Goods and Services	Operational cost savings related to the sub-programme used to fund compensation of employees.	(780)	Compensation of Employees	To fund appointment of staff.	780
	Operational cost savings related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment.	(7)	Machinery and Equipment	To fund the purchase of capital equipment.	7
Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat			Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat		
		(4 702)			4 535
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to challenges with the filling of posts. Protocol unit is still in the process of being finalised.	(2 077)	Transfers and Subsidies	Provision made for the Provincial Development Council.	4 475
Goods and Services	Saving due to the Provincial Honours bill currently in revision process and a delay in the set-up of the Protocol Unit.	(2 150)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund the Teenage Pregnancy intervention plan - through granting of bursaries to teen girl students at FET colleges.	60
Machinery and Equipment	Purchase of machinery and equipment shifted to 2012/13 due to posts not being filled therefore no equipment was purchased.	(475)			
			Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		90
			Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy		90
			Transfers and Subsidies	To fund the Teenage Pregnancy intervention plan - through granting of bursaries to teen girl students at Universities.	90

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
			Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC)		77
			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		77
			Compensation of Employees	To fund excess staff within the Corporate Services Centre.	77
Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		(64)	Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		64
Compensation of employees	Saving due to retirement of staff.	(18)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to sponsor events.	40
Goods and Services	Operational cost savings related to the sub-programme used to fund transfers and machinery and equipment.	(46)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Household due to retirement and staff that left the service.	18
			Machinery and Equipment	To fund the purchase of capital equipment.	6
Sub-programme 1.5: Financial Management		(500)	Sub-programme 1.5: Financial Management		500
Goods and Services	Saving due to cost of the Auditor-General being less than the budget provided by the Auditor-General.	(309)	Compensation of Employees	To fund the expansion of the Registry component after finalisation of the matching and placing process.	500
Machinery and Equipment	Purchase of J-track registry system was paid for by ICT as part of provision of the modernisation IT Services improvement plan.	(191)			
Sub-programme 1.5: Financial Management		(500)	Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		500
Goods and Services	Saving due to cost of the Auditor-General being less than the budget provided by the Auditor-General.	(500)	Compensation of Employees	To fund the filling of vacancies.	500
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management			Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		
Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information		(1 993)	Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information		43
Compensation of employees	Saving due to scarce skills dilemma - difficulty in finding the proper expertise in the Spatial Information (GIS) field.	(1 950)	Machinery and Equipment	To fund the purchase of capital equipment.	43
Goods and Services	Operational cost savings related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment.	(43)	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		790
			Compensation of Employees	To fund the staff component of the new Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit.	400
			Goods and Services	To fund Goods and Services for the new Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit.	350
			Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to sponsor events and special causes.	40

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
			Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication		100
			Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to sponsor events and special causes.	100
			Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		1 060
			Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat		160
			Transfers and Subsidies	Provision made for the Provincial Development Council.	160
			Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General		900
			Compensation of Employees	To fund the filling of vacancies.	900
Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication		(337)	Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information		337
Goods and Services	Shifting of funding for events from Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies due to the nature of the sponsorship.	(331)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to sponsor events and special causes.	331
Goods and Services	Operational cost savings related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment.	(6)	Machinery and Equipment	To fund the purchase of capital equipment.	6
Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC)		(2 639)	Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC)		2 639
Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development		(2 024)	Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development		1 024
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to delay in the filling of posts.	(2 024)	Goods and Services	To fund specialised training interventions for staff.	936
			Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Household due to retirement and staff that left the service.	82
			Machinery and Equipment	To fund the purchase of capital equipment.	6
			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		1 000
			Compensation of Employees	To fund excess staff within the Corporate Services Centre.	1 000
Sub-programme 3.3: Provincial Training Institute		(615)	Sub-programme 3.3: Provincial Training Institute		615
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to delay in the filling of posts.	(615)	Goods and Services	To fund additional expenditure regarding the HR Connect project.	589
			Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Household due to retirement and staff that left the service.	11
			Machinery and Equipment	To fund the purchase of capital equipment.	15

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation			Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation		
			14 200		
Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
			4 200		
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to delay in the filling of posts.	(3 000)	Goods and Services	To fund the Governance Maturity Project.	3 000
Machinery and Equipment	Saving on the Presidential Hotline due to the fact that expenditure will be claimed from other departments.	(1 200)	Transfers and Subsidies	Additional funding required for the roll-out of the Cape Access Programme.	1 200
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services			Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		
			10 000		
Machinery and Equipment	Re-classification of capital monies to improve flexibility of spending given the impact of austerity measures, and to prioritise professional services.	(10 000)	Compensation of Employees	To fund the shift of the Fuduka staff from Goods and Services to Compensation of Employees as direct appointments that were made additional to the establishment.	6 974
			Goods and Services	Re-classification of capital monies to improve flexibility of spending given the impact of austerity measures, and to prioritise professional services.	3 000
			Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Household due to retirement and staff that left the service.	26
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)			Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)		
Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations			Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations		
			529		
Goods and Services	Saving due to decrease in the backlog of Forensic cases therefore less funding used for outsourcing.	(795)	Compensation of Employees	To fund forensic staff still on the establishment.	529
			Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC)		266
			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		266
			Compensation of Employees	To fund excess staff within the Corporate Services Centre.	266
			Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC)		4 739
Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
			405		
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to delay in the filling of posts.	(405)	Compensation of Employees	To fund excess staff within the Corporate Services Centre.	405
Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit			Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		
			2 199		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to scarce skilled dilemma - difficulty in finding suitably qualified candidates in these positions.	(1 199)	Compensation of Employees	To fund excess staff within the Corporate Services Centre.	2 199
Goods and Services	Underspending due to delay with the appointment of service providers for specialised audits.	(1 000)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services		(2 500)	Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management		2 135
Compensation of employees	Saving due to staff being promoted to other departments or private sector.	(500)	Compensation of Employees	To fund excess staff within the Corporate Services Centre.	2 135
Goods and Services	Saving due to contingent cases not materialising.	(2 000)	Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		365
			Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat		365
			Transfers and Subsidies	Provision made for the Provincial Development Council.	365
Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication		(1 057)	Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat		1 000
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to delay in the filling of posts.	(1 033)	Transfers and Subsidies	Provision made for the Provincial Development Council.	1 000
Goods and Services	Operational cost savings related to the sub-programme used to fund machinery and equipment.	(24)	Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication		57
			Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to Household due to retirement and staff that left the service.	33
			Machinery and Equipment	To fund the purchase of capital equipment.	24

Other adjustments

Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 179 000)

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - (R500 000)

R50 000 shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17).

R250 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for the Surveillance Research Project - study of the five high risk areas of the Western Cape and ultimately, the entire province, to identify alcohol, violence and injury hot-spots.

R200 000 shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the Accessibility Analysis of Thusong Service Centres.

Programme 3: Human Capital (CSC) - (R2 679 000)

R144 000 shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

R40 000 shifted to Vote 4: Community Safety for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

R530 000 shifted to Vote 7: Social Development for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

R550 000 shifted to Vote 8: Human Settlements for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

R182 000 shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

R525 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

R421 000 shifted to Vote 11: Agriculture for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

R287 000 shifted to Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	66 724	31 638	47.42	35 086	52.58	66 724
2. Provincial Strategic Management	30 356	14 412	47.48	15 944	52.52	30 356
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	119 211	60 856	51.05	58 355	48.95	119 211
4. Centre for E-Innovation	394 823	177 773	45.03	217 050	54.97	394 823
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	82 904	38 086	45.94	44 818	54.06	82 904
Total	694 018	322 765	46.51	371 253	53.49	694 018

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	660 530	308 231	46.66	352 299	53.34	660 530
Compensation of employees	331 969	164 015	49.41	167 954	50.59	331 969
Goods and services	328 519	144 098	43.86	184 421	56.14	328 519
Interest and rent on land	42	118	280.95	(76)	(180.95)	42
Transfers and subsidies to	17 281	10 720	62.03	6 561	37.97	17 281
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 000	1 720	28.67	4 280	71.33	6 000
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	11 111	8 833	79.50	2 278	20.50	11 111
Households	170	167	98.24	3	1.76	170
Payments for capital assets	16 207	3 814	23.53	12 393	76.47	16 207
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	16 207	3 814	23.53	12 393	76.47	16 207
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	694 018	322 765	46.51	371 253	53.49	694 018

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 1.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	69 839	35 238	50.46	30 621	43.85	65 859
2. Provincial Strategic Management	38 331	16 646	43.43	17 794	46.42	34 440
3. Corporate Services Centre	166 989	53 814	32.23	103 319	61.87	157 133
4. Centre for E-Innovation	348 210	139 303	40.01	224 183	64.38	363 486
Total	623 369	245 001	39.30	375 917	60.30	620 918

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	575 790	231 939	40.28	337 501	58.62	569 440
Compensation of employees	282 090	119 629	42.41	146 777	52.03	266 406
Goods and services	293 700	112 307	38.24	190 435	64.84	302 742
Interest and rent on land		3		289		292
Transfers and subsidies to	15 149	6 926	45.72	8 466	55.88	15 392
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 500	3 942	52.56	3 586	47.81	7 528
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	6 721	2 892	43.03	3 349	49.83	6 241
Households	928	92	9.91	1 531	164.98	1 623
Payments for capital assets	32 430	6 136	18.92	29 833	91.99	35 969
Buildings and other fixed structures	835	835	100.00			835
Machinery and equipment	31 595	5 291	16.75	29 843	94.45	35 134
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets		10		(10)		
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets				117		117
Total	623 369	245 001	39.30	375 917	60.30	620 918

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Executive Support

Actual spending during the 2010/11 financial year was higher than the spending during the 2011/12 financial year due to the fact that Departmental Personnel component was linked to this programme until the modernisation of the Corporate Services Centre was completed. Expenditure and budget was only shifted to the Corporate Services Centre during the Adjusted Estimate process. Due to the Provincial Development Council Act repeal process, spending is lower during the 2011/12 financial year since only essential services are provided for.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Increase in spending percentage during the 2011/12 financial year is due to the establishment of the Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit. It should be taken into account that the budget for this programme has decreased due to the completion of the 2010 FIFA World Cup™ project.

Programme 3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Increase in spending during the 2011/12 financial year is due to the Corporate Services Centre being completely functional and funded as of 1 April 2011. During the 2010/11 financial year the phasing in process was underway and the budget and Human Resource function were only shifted during the Adjusted Estimate process.

Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation

Increase in spending during the 2011/12 financial year is due to the earlier than normal payment of computer software licenses (Microsoft). During the 2010/11 financial year licenses were paid during November 2010 and this year it was paid in June 2011.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

During the 2010/11 financial year Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management functions were shifted to the department. Funding for these functions were only shifted during the Adjusted Estimates process.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Increase in spending during the 2011/12 financial year is due to the establishment of the Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit, the full implementation of the Corporate Services Centre and the payment of computer software licenses.

Transfers and subsidies

Increase in spending during the 2011/12 financial year is due to the payment of the Cape Access projects being higher than the previous year. No specific budget was allocated for the transfer to the Provincial Development Council due to the repeal process. The monthly expenditure of the PDC is being covered and included in this Adjusted Estimates process.

Payments for capital assets

The nominal decrease in capital expenditure is due to the fact that the 2010 FIFA World Cup™ project was completed. During the current financial year capital expenditure was mainly for the purchase of computer and office equipment.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	463 565						(3 179)	(3 179)	460 386	
Conditional grants										
Financing										
Asset Finance Reserve										
Provincial Revenue Fund										
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	233 041								233 041	
Departmental receipts	591								591	
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	581								581	
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10								10	
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
Total receipts	697 197						(3 179)	(3 179)	694 018	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R3 179 000)

(R250 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health for the Surveillance Research Project - study of five high risk areas of the Western Cape and ultimately, the entire province, to identify alcohol, violence and injury hot-spots.

(R50 000) shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17).

(R200 000) shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the Accessibility Analysis of Thusong Service Centres.

(R144 000) shifted to Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R40 000) shifted to Vote 4: Community Safety for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R530 000) shifted to Vote 7: Social Development for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R550 000) shifted to Vote 8: Human Settlements for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R182 000) shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R525 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R421 000) shifted to Vote 11: Agriculture for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R287 000) shifted to Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in cash		
DEAF Federation of SA	Sponsorship to support the 5 th World Federation of DEAF Youth Camp.	20
Artscape	Donation towards Africa Day Celebrations to strengthen cultural, economic and trade relations with the African region.	32
Radio Zibonele	Radio Zibonele Fundraising dinner event.	1
Zeekoevlei Sailing Centre	Sponsorship to assist with cost associated with the launching of the Zeekoevlei Sailing Centre's 4 th summer programme at local schools.	30
Cape Town Partnership	Sponsor the programme of the adjudicators of Cape Town's bid to be the World Design Capital in 2014.	40
Cape of Good Hope SPCA	Donation to the SPCA to address the dog over-population crisis in Sweet Home Farm and adjacent areas.	100
Orion Organisation	Donation to the Orion Organisation and Carel Du Toit Charity Ball Dinner - (It is a therapeutic and training centre for people with physical, mental and intellectual disabilities in Atlantis).	10
Subtotal		233
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		233

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Support (Administration)	150			6 118		6 118	6 268
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				6 000		6 000	6 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	150			100		100	250
<i>Households</i>				18		18	18
2. Provincial Strategic Management	500			561		561	1 061
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500			561		561	1 061
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)				93		93	93
<i>Households</i>				93		93	93
4. Centre for E-Innovation	8 600			1 226		1 226	9 826
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	8 600			1 200		1 200	9 800
<i>Households</i>				26		26	26
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)				33		33	33
<i>Households</i>				33		33	33
Total	9 250			8 031		8 031	17 281

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8.1: Executive Support (Administration)

Sub-programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	1 441						1 441
2. Office of the Premier	12 079						12 079
3. Executive Secretariat	19 213			1 358		1 358	20 571
4. Office of the Director-General	12 459			1 400		1 400	13 859
5. Financial Management	19 274			(500)		(500)	18 774
Total	64 466			2 258		2 258	66 724

Economic classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	63 641			(3 207)		(3 207)	60 434
Compensation of employees	46 416			585		585	47 001
Goods and services	17 187			(3 792)		(3 792)	13 395
Interest and rent on land	38						38
Transfers and subsidies to	150			6 118		6 118	6 268
Departmental agencies and accounts				6 000		6 000	6 000
Non-profit institutions	150			100		100	250
Households				18		18	18
Payments for capital assets	675			(653)		(653)	22
Machinery and equipment	675			(653)		(653)	22
Total	64 466			2 258		2 258	66 724

Table 1.8.2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 961			840	(50)	790	2 751
2. Policy and Strategy	10 169			90	(250)	(160)	10 009
3. Strategic Management Information	12 184			(2 000)	(200)	(2 200)	9 984
4. Strategic Communication	7 512			100		100	7 612
Total	31 826			(970)	(500)	(1 470)	30 356

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	31 326			(1 580)	(500)	(2 080)	29 246
Compensation of employees	20 331			(1 600)		(1 600)	18 731
Goods and services	10 993			20	(500)	(480)	10 513
Interest and rent on land	2						2
Transfers and subsidies to Non-profit institutions	500			561		561	1 061
	500			561		561	1 061
Payments for capital assets				49		49	49
Machinery and equipment				49		49	49
Total	31 826			(970)	(500)	(1 470)	30 356

Table 1.8.3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 673						1 673
2. Organisation Development	35 463			(1 000)	(2 679)	(3 679)	31 784
3. Provincial Training Institute	17 851						17 851
4. Human Resource Management	61 821			6 082		6 082	67 903
Total	116 808			5 082	(2 679)	2 403	119 211

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	116 808			4 968	(2 679)	2 289	119 097
Compensation of employees	93 128			3 443		3 443	96 571
Goods and services	23 678			1 525	(2 679)	(1 154)	22 524
Interest and rent on land	2						2
Transfers and subsidies to				93		93	93
Households				93		93	93
Payments for capital assets				21		21	21
Machinery and equipment				21		21	21
Total	116 808			5 082	(2 679)	2 403	119 211

Table 1.8.4: Centre for E-Innovation

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	11 907						11 907
2. Strategic ICT Services	52 162						52 162
3. GITO Management Services	330 754						330 754
Total	394 823						394 823

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	359 473			9 974		9 974	369 447
Compensation of employees	112 116			3 974		3 974	116 090
Goods and services	247 357			6 000		6 000	253 357
Transfers and subsidies to	8 600			1 226		1 226	9 826
Non-profit institutions	8 600			1 200		1 200	9 800
Households				26		26	26
Payments for capital assets	26 750			(11 200)		(11 200)	15 550
Machinery and equipment	26 750			(11 200)		(11 200)	15 550
Total	394 823						394 823

Table 1.8.5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	1 712						1 712
2. Enterprise Risk Management	5 941			(405)		(405)	5 536
3. Internal Audit	34 872			(2 199)		(2 199)	32 673
4. Forensic Investigations	15 239			(266)		(266)	14 973
5. Legal Services	21 652			(2 500)		(2 500)	19 152
6. Corporate Communication	9 858			(1 000)		(1 000)	8 858
Total	89 274			(6 370)		(6 370)	82 904

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	88 733			(6 427)		(6 427)	82 306
Compensation of employees	56 184			(2 608)		(2 608)	53 576
Goods and services	32 549			(3 819)		(3 819)	28 730
Transfers and subsidies to				33		33	33
Households				33		33	33
Payments for capital assets	541			24		24	565
Machinery and equipment	541			24		24	565
Total	89 274			(6 370)		(6 370)	82 904

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 88 242 000	R 88 716 000		R 474 000
Statutory appropriations	R 30 253 000	R 30 253 000		
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker			
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

Aim

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament is an institution committed to provide quality procedural and administrative support to enable Members to fulfill their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in its activities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	38 648	274		(824)	99	(451)	38 197
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	32 656	101		509		610	33 266
3. Parliamentary Services	16 938			315		315	17 253
Total	88 242	375			99	474	88 716
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue							
Members remuneration	30 253						30 253
Total	118 495	375			99	474	118 969

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	57 526	274		(322)	99	51	57 577
Compensation of employees	35 401			(1 078)		(1 078)	34 323
Goods and services	22 125	274		755	99	1 128	23 253
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	28 034	101		603		704	28 738
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations	145			(23)		(23)	122
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	26 553	101		707		808	27 361
Households	1 336			(81)		(81)	1 255
Payments for capital assets	2 682			(300)		(300)	2 382
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 940			(300)		(300)	1 640
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	742						742
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				19		19	19
Total	88 242	375			99	474	88 716

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs - R375 000

Programme 1: Administration - R274 000

The funds will be used for expenditure committed in the previous financial year for the audio visual upgrade in the Chamber.

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits of Members and Political Parties - R101 000

The funds will be used for expenditure committed in the previous financial year for Members programmes in constituencies.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
3. Parliamentary Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(311)	Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		311
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support		
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to the shift of the Parliamentary Officer post to sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support.	(267)	Compensation of employees	To fund the Parliamentary Officer post shifted from sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary.	267
Goods and services	The underspending is due to travel and subsistence allowances provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(44)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for travelling expenditure.	44
Programme 1: Administration		(513)	Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		513
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support		
Compensation of employees	Funds for the implementation of the remuneration study provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(197)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be used for the implementation of the remuneration study.	197
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support		
Compensation of employees	Funds for the implementation of the remuneration study provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(100)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be used for the implementation of the remuneration study.	100
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 3.4: Research		
Compensation of employees	Funds for the implementation of the remuneration study provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(30)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be used for the implementation of the remuneration study.	30
Compensation of employees	Funds for Internship programmes provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(17)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be used for the appointment of 1 Intern for the last 5 months of the financial year.	17

SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 3.5: Hansard and Language Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds for the implementation of the remuneration study provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(169)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be used for the implementation of the remuneration study.	169
Programme 3: Parliamentary Services (509)			Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties 509		
Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach			Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to the function shift for Members programmes in constituencies to secretarial allowances.	(509)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be used for Members programmes in constituencies.	509
Programme 1: Administration (711)			Programme 1: Administration 711		
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Control		
Compensation of Employees	The underspending is due to the delay in the filling of vacant positions.	(461)	Goods and services	To fund the shortfall for Audit costs.	461
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 1.8: General Services		
Compensation of Employees	The underspending is due to the delay in the filling of vacant positions.	(182)	Goods and services	To fund expenditure on crockery and cutlery for WCPP caterers and other operational expenditure.	182
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary		
Compensation of Employees	Funds for Internship programmes provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(34)	Compensation of Employees	Funds will be used for the appointment of 2 Interns for the last 5 months of the financial year.	34
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 1.4: Supply Chain Management		
Compensation of Employees	Funds for Internship programmes provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(17)	Compensation of Employees	Funds will be used for the appointment of 1 Intern for the last 5 months of the financial year.	17
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology		
Compensation of Employees	Funds for Internship programmes provided for centrally in this sub-programme.	(17)	Compensation of Employees	Funds will be used for the appointment of 1 Intern for the last 5 months of the financial year.	17
Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties (198)			Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties 198		
Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members			Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services		
Compensation of Employees	The saving is due to less than anticipated expenditure on insurance premiums for Members.	(35)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be used for Members programmes in constituencies.	198
Foreign Governments and International Organisations	Less than anticipated amount payable on Commonwealth Parliamentary Association subscription fees.	(23)			
Transfers to Households	Less than anticipated amount on Parmed contributions.	(140)			

Other adjustments - R99 000
Self-financing expenditure - R99 000

Revenue retention 2010/11 - R99 000

Programme 1: Administration - R99 000

The funds will be used for expenditure committed in the previous financial year for the audio visual upgrade in the Chamber.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	38 197	13 584	35.56	24 613	64.44	38 197
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	33 266	20 700	62.23	12 566	37.77	33 266
3. Parliamentary Services	17 253	5 766	33.42	11 487	66.58	17 253
Total	88 716	40 050	45.14	48 666	54.86	88 716
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	30 253	14 273	47.18	15 980	52.82	30 253
Total	118 969	54 323	45.66	64 646	54.34	118 969

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	57 577	21 100	36.65	36 477	63.35	57 577
Compensation of employees	34 323	12 886	37.54	21 437	62.46	34 323
Goods and services	23 253	8 213	35.32	15 040	64.68	23 253
Interest and rent on land	1	1	100.00			1
Transfers and subsidies to	28 738	18 615	64.77	10 123	35.23	28 738
Provinces and municipalities						
Foreign governments and international organisations	122			122	100.00	122
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	27 361	18 036	65.92	9 325	34.08	27 361
Households	1 255	579	46.14	676	53.86	1 255
Payments for capital assets	2 382	335	14.06	2 047	85.94	2 382
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 640	237	14.45	1 403	85.55	1 640
Software and other intangible assets	742	98	13.21	644	86.79	742
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	19			19	100	19
Total	88 716	40 050	45.14	48 666	54.86	88 716

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 2.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	29 550	12 320	41.69	15 722	53.20	28 042
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	29 163	19 410	66.56	9 989	34.25	29 399
3. Parliamentary Services	16 269	7 817	48.05	9 348	57.46	17 165
Total	74 982	39 547	52.74	35 059	46.76	74 606
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	29 290	13 605	46.45	15 000	51.21	28 605
Total	104 272	53 152	50.97	50 059	48.01	103 211

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	46 003	21 000	45.65	23 956	52.07	44 956
Compensation of employees	25 719	11 302	43.94	13 349	51.90	24 651
Goods and services	20 284	9 698	47.81	10 605	52.28	20 303
Interest and rent on land				2		2
Transfers and subsidies to	25 409	17 727	69.77	9 902	38.97	27 629
Provinces and municipalities				415		415
Departmental agencies and Foreign governments and international organisations	132			85	64.39	85
Non-profit institutions	24 060	17 187	71.43	7 835	32.56	25 022
Households	1 217	540	44.37	1 567	128.76	2 107
Payments for capital assets	3 570	820	22.97	1 079	30.22	1 899
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 500	323	12.92	536	21.44	859
Software and other intangible assets	1 070	497	46.45	543	50.75	1 040
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets				122		122
Total	74 982	39 547	52.74	35 059	46.76	74 606

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 has increased due to the filling of some of the additional vacant positions on the new establishment approved during October 2010. The increase in projected expenditure in the last quarter's 2011/12 compared to 2010/11 is to provide for the implementation of the Remuneration Study as per the WCPPs implementation plan.

During the 2010/11 Adjusted Budget the WCPP surrendered funds to the Provincial Treasury in respect of under spending on compensation of employees. This surrendered funds supplemented the WCPPs policy options for the 2011/12 and 2012/13 financial years.

During the second half of the 2011/12 financial year the expenditure is expected to increase over the next two quarters of the financial year as a result of the following:

- the implementation of the remuneration study;
- the payment of performance rewards iro 2010/11 financial year during the third quarter of the financial year;
- the procurement of computer equipment for newly appointed staff;
- the upgrade of camera equipment in the Chamber;
- the implementation of the Documentation Management System/e-Filing;
- the conducting of skills audit; and
- the implementation of the Redundancy hard and software.

The rollover funds will be used for expenditure committed in the previous financial year for the audio visual upgrade in the Chamber.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/2011 has increased as a result of the majority of payments in respect of constituency and secretarial allowance for the first three quarters been paid. The allowance for Members programmes in constituencies has been shifted from Programme 3: Parliamentary Services to this Programme (secretarial allowance).

During the last quarter the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances and subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association will be paid. The Allowances in respect of Members' Enabling allowance will be processed as claims as it is received from Members.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 has decreased as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant positions and the lower expenditure on hansard, translations and transcriptions.

Expenditure will increase for the remainder of the financial year as provision has been made for increased travel by the Standing Committees and the implementation of the Remuneration Study as well as the filling of vacant positions and internships.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The increased projected expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 is as a result of the implementation of the Remuneration Study as per Implementation plan; the payment of performance rewards and the filling of vacant positions. Funding has been set aside for the conducting of a skills audit and the implementation of enhanced redundancy on the Network.

Transfers and subsidies

The majority of advance payments in respect of constituency and secretarial allowances have been paid during the first half of the financial year. The remainder of funds for Members' constituency programmes will be shifted to this economic classification to fund the Members' programmes in constituencies thus the reason for the increased expenditure in 2011/12 compared to 2010/11.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 has decreased as a result of the payment of software licences committed in the previous financial year. The procurement of computer equipment for newly appointed staff, the upgrade of cameras in the Chamber and the implementation of the Document Management System/e-Filing is planned for the last quarter of the financial year.

Payments for financial assets

The decrease in projected expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 is as a result of improved management controls and a smaller amount required for writing off losses during the last quarter of the financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

2011/12									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	88 190								88 190
Conditional grants									
Financing				375			99	474	474
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				375			99	474	474
Departmental receipts	52								52
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital	4								4
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	48								48
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	88 242			375			99	474	88 716

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs - R375 000

R274 000 unspent provincial funds from the previous financial year will be used for expenditure committed in the previous financial year for the audio visual upgrade in the Chamber and R101 000 for Members programmes in constituencies.

Financing - R99 000

Increased own revenue received in the previous financial year will be used for the audio visual upgrade in the Chamber.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	21			59		59	80
Households: other	21			59		59	80
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	28 007	101		544		645	28 652
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	145			(23)		(23)	122
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	26 553	101		707		808	27 361
<i>Households: Social benefits</i>	1 309			(140)		(140)	1 169
3. Parliamentary Services	6						6
Households: other	6						6
Total	28 034	101		603		704	28 738

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Speaker	3 683						3 683
2. Office of the Secretary	12 285			(920)		(920)	11 365
Office of the Secretary	8 587			(954)		(954)	7 633
Information and Communication Technology	2 675			17		17	2 692
Library	1 023			17		17	1 040
3. Finance	1 873						1 873
4. Supply Chain Management	2 157			17		17	2 174
5. Internal Control	1 595			461		461	2 056
6. Human Resources	5 332			(581)		(581)	4 751
7. Information Technology	7 495	274		17	99	390	7 885
8. General Services	4 228			182		182	4 410
Total	38 648	274		(824)	99	(451)	38 197

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	35 945	274		(602)	99	(229)	35 716
Compensation of employees	24 353			(1 823)		(1 823)	22 530
Goods and services	11 592	274		1 220	99	1 593	13 185
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	21			59		59	80
Households	21			59		59	80
Payments for capital assets	2 682			(300)		(300)	2 382
Machinery and equipment	1 940			(300)		(300)	1 640
Software and other intangible assets	742						742
Payments for financial assets				19		19	19
Total	38 648	274		(824)	99	(451)	38 197

Table 2.7.2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	6 103			(198)		(198)	5 905	
Allowances	4 516						4 516	
Contributions	1 587			(198)		(198)	1 389	
2. Political Parties Support Services	26 553	101		707		808	27 361	
Secretarial Allowance	5 929	101		901		1 002	6 931	
Constituency Allowance	20 624			(194)		(194)	20 430	
Total	32 656	101		509		610	33 266	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	4 649			(35)		(35)	4 614	
Compensation of employees	133			(35)		(35)	98	
Goods and services	4 516						4 516	
Transfers and subsidies to	28 007	101		544		645	28 652	
Foreign governments and international organisations	145			(23)		(23)	122	
Non-profit institutions	26 553	101		707		808	27 361	
Households	1 309			(140)		(140)	1 169	
Total	32 656	101		509		610	33 266	

Table 2.7.3: Parliamentary Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Plenary Support	1 897			508		508	2 405
2. Committee Support	7 750			100		100	7 850
Committees	5 624			100		100	5 724
Standing Committees	2 126						2 126
3. Public Education and Outreach	2 634			(509)		(509)	2 125
4. Research	1 563			47		47	1 610
5. Hansard and Language Services	3 094			169		169	3 263
Total	16 938			315		315	17 253

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	16 932			315		315	17 247
Compensation of employees	10 915			780		780	11 695
Goods and services	6 017			(465)		(465)	5 552
Transfers and subsidies to Households	6						6
	6						6
Total	16 938			315		315	17 253

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R144 976 000	R143 420 000	(R1 556 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

To obtain financial supportive means and through sound governance practices, foster optimal utilisation of resources.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or performance indicators.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	36 187			(3 255)	(1 556)	(4 811)	31 376
2. Sustainable Resource Management	59 363			2 419		2 419	61 782
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	28 781			1 381		1 381	30 162
4. Financial Governance	20 645			(545)		(545)	20 100
Total	144 976				(1 556)	(1 556)	143 420

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	141 559			(2 416)	(1 556)	(3 972)	137 587
Compensation of employees	106 534			(10 078)		(10 078)	96 456
Goods and services	35 025			7 662	(1 556)	6 106	41 131
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	500			3 653		3 653	4 153
Provinces and municipalities				3 450		3 450	3 450
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	500			203		203	703
Payments for capital assets	2 917			(1 249)		(1 249)	1 668
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 917			(1 249)		(1 249)	1 668
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				12		12	12
Total	144 976				(1 556)	(1 556)	143 420

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Shifting of virements and funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset and Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(3 593)	Programme 1		338
			Programme 2		2 865
			Programme 3		390
Total		(3 593)	Total		3 593
Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		(716)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		123
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to the reconfiguration process that was not approved timeously.	(716)	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 6.8% compared to the original budget of 5.5%.	118
			Goods and services	Provision is made for higher than expected expenditure on travel and subsistence.	5
			Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		203
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Funding relates to gifts and donations made to the two best performing schools in the Western Cape in grade 12 economics and mathematics.	203
			Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		390
			Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSI) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	390

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(2 877)	Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		2 865
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to the reconfiguration process that was not approved timeously.	(1 408)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be transferred to 15 municipalities, to improve the quality of financial management, revenue streams and reporting on budget performance.	2 258
Goods and services	The savings is due to expenditure reductions that were identified on minor items within the programme.	(220)	Goods and services	Funds will be used for training to be provided to municipalities to improve financial management.	607
			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		12
Payment for Capital assets	The savings is due to the reconfiguration not carrying through to 2011/12 and the resulting purchasing of equipment not according to the demand plan.	(1 249)	Payments for financial assets	Provision made for thefts and losses that have been investigated and concluded.	12
Programme 2		(6 442)	Programme 2		5 996
			Programme 3		446
Total		(6 442)	Total		6 442
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		(1 911)	Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		1 084
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts within the unit.	(1 677)	Goods and services	Provision is made for the marketing and printing of the 2012 Budget, as well as the increase in the number of visits to municipalities that will be conducted during the latter half of the financial year.	1 084
			Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		827
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services.	(234)	Compensation of employees	Increase is due to higher ICS of 6.8% compared to the original budget of 5.5%	119
			Goods and services	Additional performance audits are currently being conducted in selected departments.	508
			Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be transferred to 15 municipalities, to improve the quality of financial management, revenue streams and reporting on budget performance.	200

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal policy		(2 439)	Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		2 076
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to the reconfiguration process that was not approved timeously.	(728)	Goods and services	Additional performance audits are currently being conducted in selected departments.	1 376
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services.	(1 711)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be transferred to 15 municipalities, to improve the quality of financial management, revenue streams and reporting on budget performance.	700
			Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		363
			Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSi) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	363
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		(795)	Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		795
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to the reconfiguration process that was not approved timeously.	(795)	Goods and services	Provision made for the marketing and printing of the 2012 Budget as well as the increase in the number of visits to municipalities that will be conducted during the latter half of the financial year.	795
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		(1 297)	Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		1 214
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts within the unit that could not be filled.	(1 297)	Goods and services	The increase is to cater for the number of visits to municipalities that will be conducted during the latter half of the financial year.	922
			Transfers and subsidies	Funds will be transferred to 15 municipalities, to improve the quality of financial management, revenue streams and reporting on budget performance.	292
			Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		83
			Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSi) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	83

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(3 175)	Programme 3		3 175
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		(1 152)	Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management		438
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts within the unit that could not be filled.	(972)	Goods and services	Funding for the extension of the current contract with the service provider for the upgrade and maintenance of the Province's Electronic Purchasing System (EPSi).	438
			Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		714
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services.	(180)	Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSi) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	714
Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management		(1 088)	Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management		1 088
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to the reconfiguration process that was not approved timeously.	(1 088)	Goods and services	Funding for the extension of the current contract with the service provider for the upgrade and maintenance of the Province's Electronic Purchasing System (EPSi).	1 088
Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		(935)	Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		935
Compensation of employees	The savings is due to the reconfiguration process that was not approved timeously.	(935)	Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSi) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	935
Programme 4		(1 028)	Programme 3		545
			Programme 4		483
Total		(1 028)	Total		1 028
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		(547)	Programme 4.2: Accounting Services		397
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts within the unit that could not be filled.	(419)	Goods and services	The funds will be utilised for the intake of interns the increase in the number of visits to municipalities that will be conducted during the latter half of the financial year.	397
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised within goods and services.	(128)	Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		150
			Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSi) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	150

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services		(102)	Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		16
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts within the unit that could not be filled.	(102)	Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSi) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	16
			Programme 4.2: Accounting Services		86
			Goods and services	The funds will be utilised for the intake of interns the increase in the number of visits to municipalities that will be conducted during the latter half of the financial year.	86
Sub-programme 4.3: Norms and Standard		(379)	Sub-programme 3.4: Support and Interlinked Financial Systems		379
Compensation of employees	The underspending is due to vacant posts within the unit that could not be filled.	(178)	Goods and services	Provision made for the creation of the Province's new service provider data base (improvement on EPSi) that is being implemented to assist all departments with electronic purchasing.	379
Goods and services	Funds were reprioritised for goods and services.	(201)			

Other adjustments - (R1 556 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R1 556 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 556 000)

R144 000 was received from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the employee assistance programme, which was decentralised to the different Votes.

R1 700 000 is shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport towards the funding of the provincial library stock take.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

	2011/12					
	Adjusted appropriation	Preliminary expenditure				Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012	
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	31 376	14 506	46.23	16 870	53.77	31 376
2. Sustainable Resource Management	61 782	24 347	39.41	37 435	60.59	61 782
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	30 162	12 372	41.02	17 790	58.98	30 162
4. Financial Governance	20 100	9 181	45.68	10 919	54.32	20 100
Total	143 420	60 406	42.12	83 014	57.88	143 420

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

	2011/12					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	137 587	59 237	43.05	78 350	56.95	137 587
Compensation of employees	96 456	47 596	49.34	48 860	50.66	96 456
Goods and services	41 131	11 641	28.30	29 490	71.70	41 131
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	4 153	320	7.71	3 833	92.29	4 153
Provinces and municipalities	3 450			3 450	100.00	3 450
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	703	320	45.52	383	54.48	703
Payments for capital assets	1 668	838	50.24	830	49.76	1 668
Buildings and other fixed Machinery and equipment	1 668	838	50.24	830	49.76	1 668
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital</i>						
Payments for financial assets	12	11	92	1	8	12
Total	143 420	60 406	42.12	83 014	57.88	143 420

Actual payments for the financial year 2011/12

Table 3.4: Actual payments

	2010/11					
	Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure R'000
	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	35 296	15 829	44.85	17 385	49.25	33 214
2. Sustainable Resource Management	41 708	18 002	43.16	24 325	58.32	42 327
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	34 904	16 184	46.37	17 526	50.21	33 710
4. Financial Governance	19 596	9 459	48.27	8 790	44.86	18 249
Total	131 504	59 474	45.23	68 026	51.73	127 500

	2010/11					
	Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure R'000
	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
Current payments	128 612	58 619	45.58	65 712	51.09	124 331
Compensation of employees	92 082	44 477	48.30	44 820	48.67	89 297
Goods and services	36 530	14 142	38.71	20 892	57.19	35 034
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	630	322	51.11	414	65.71	736
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions				102		102
Households	630	322	51.11	312	49.52	634
Payments for capital assets	2 214	484	21.86	1 837	82.97	2 321
Buildings and other fixed Machinery and equipment	2 214	484	21.86	1 802	81.39	2 286
Heritage assets				35		35
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation"</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital</i>						
Payments for financial assets	48	49	102	63	131	112
Total	131 504	59 474	45.23	68 026	51.73	127 500

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The period April 2011 to September 2011 shows a slight decline of R1.323 million in spending compared to the same period last year. This decrease is attributed to the fact that part of the Human resource and Enterprise Risk Management functions were shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

This programme's expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 financial year shows a steep increase of R6.345 million compared to the same period last year. This is mainly due to the increase in the number of posts filled as well as the additional two sub-programmes that were moved from Programme 3 to this programme.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 is lower by R3.812 million for the same period in 2010/11. This is mainly due to the movement of the sub-programmes: Immoveable Asset Management and Liabilities Management to Programme 2.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The programme's spending level for the first six months of 2011/12 is slightly lower on R278 000 than the same period in 2010/11. This is due to the shift of Internal Audit to Vote 1: Department of the Premier, although negated by still having to carry these costs for the month of April 2010.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

As at 30 September 2011 the Department has spent 42.1 per cent of its current budget compared to 45.2 per cent in the previous financial year. Projections for current payments is expected to increase in the latter stage of the financial year due to extra commitments that the department has embarked upon.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the past six months of the current financial year compared to 2010/11 shows no significant change. The recorded expenditure is the result of payments that were made to external bursars and for gifts and donations to various stake holders/individuals. The expenditure for transfers is expected to increase in the latter part of this financial year. The budgeted increase of R3.450 million is mainly due to the current initiative that Programme 2 has embarked on to assist selected municipalities. The main focus would be on improving financial management, general reporting requirements, revenue streams, reporting on budget performance, Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP's) and the upgrading of information systems.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets show an increase of R354 000 for the period April to September 2011, compared to the same period last year. Due to the implementation of the demand management model, R1.249 million was shifted from Programme 1 to Programme 2. The first phase of the demand management model was successfully completed in the first half of the financial year, while the second phase will be completed in the latter half.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure for the first six months of the financial year is mainly related to departmental debtors that were written off and the damage incurred to GG vehicles that were paid out to Government Motor Transport (GMT), Department of Transport and Public Works.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

2011/12									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	79 755					(1 556)		(1 556)	78 199
Conditional grants									
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) (allocated to other votes)	(233 041)								(233 041)
Departmental receipts	298 262								298 262
Tax receipts	297 000								297 000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 214								1 214
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	47								47
Total receipts	144 976					(1 556)		(1 556)	143 420

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R1 556 000)

R144 000 was received from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the employee assistance programme, which was decentralised to the different votes.

(R1 700 000) is shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport towards the funding of the provincial library stock take.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 3.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - R64 000

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in cash		
	Essay competition and event speakers	30
Subtotal		30
Granted in kind		
	Essay competition, event speakers and staff members for Women's Day	34
Subtotal		34
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		64

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	500			203		203	703
<i>Households</i>	500			203		203	703
2. Sustainable Resource Management				3 450		3 450	3 450
<i>Municipalities</i>				3 450		3 450	3 450
Total	500			3 653		3 653	4 153

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Minister	5 188			123		123	5 311
2. Management Services	8 435			(513)		(513)	7 922
3. Financial Management	22 564			(2 865)	(1 556)	(4 421)	18 143
Total	36 187			(3 255)	(1 556)	(4 811)	31 376

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	32 770			(2 221)	(1 556)	(3 777)	28 993
Compensation of employees	20 488			(2 006)		(2 006)	18 482
Goods and services	12 282			(215)	(1 556)	(1 771)	10 511
Transfers and subsidies to	500			203		203	703
Households	500			203		203	703
Payments for capital assets	2 917			(1 249)		(1 249)	1 668
Machinery and equipment	2 917			(1 249)		(1 249)	1 668
Payments for financial assets				12		12	12
Total	36 187			(3 255)	(1 556)	(4 811)	31 376

Table 3.8.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	5 431			(1 911)		(1 911)	3 520
2. Fiscal Policy	8 870			(2 439)		(2 439)	6 431
3. Budget Management	16 148			1 084		1 084	17 232
Provincial Government Budgets	10 615			589		589	11 204
Local Government Budgets	5 533			495		495	6 028
4. Public Finance	28 914			5 685		5 685	34 599
Provincial Government Finance	9 769			1 817		1 817	11 586
Local Government Finance: Group 1	7 667			793		793	8 460
Local Government Finance: Group 2	5 454			3 158		3 158	8 612
Immoveable Asset Management	6 024			(83)		(83)	5 941
Total	59 363			2 419		2 419	61 782

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	59 363			(1 031)		(1 031)	58 332
Compensation of employees	44 834			(4 378)		(4 378)	40 456
Goods and services	14 529			3 347		3 347	17 876
Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities				3 450		3 450	3 450
Total	59 363			2 419		2 419	61 782

Table 3.8.3: Asset and Liabilities Management

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 734			(1 152)		(1 152)	1 582
2. Asset Management	9 876			438		438	10 314
Moveable Asset Management: Provincial Government	9 875			438		438	10 313
Moveable Asset Management: Local Government	1						1
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	16 171			2 095		2 095	18 266
Total	28 781			1 381		1 381	30 162

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	28 781			1 381		1 381	30 162
Compensation of employees	23 172			(2 995)		(2 995)	20 177
Goods and services	5 609			4 376		4 376	9 985
Total	28 781			1 381		1 381	30 162

Table 3.8.4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 870			(547)		(547)	1 323
2. Accounting Services	9 973			381		381	10 354
Provincial Government Accounting	5 207			397		397	5 604
Local Government Accounting	4 766			(16)		(16)	4 750
3. Norms and Standards	8 802			(379)		(379)	8 423
Total	20 645			(545)		(545)	20 100

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	20 645			(545)		(545)	20 100
Compensation of employees	18 040			(699)		(699)	17 341
Goods and services	2 605			154		154	2 759
Total	20 645			(545)		(545)	20 100

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

2011/12

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 310 978 000	R 307 218 000	(R 3 760)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

Aim

The Department of Community Safety will promote freedom and opportunity for all the people of the province by improving efficiency and effectiveness in the field of safety and security through a process of civilian oversight, integrated community safety strategies and designs, traffic safety promotion and security risk management.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	35 708				(754)	(754)	34 954
2. Civilian Oversight	19 697			(987)	(2 340)	(3 327)	16 370
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	43 964			(116)	(666)	(782)	43 182
4. Traffic Management	163 643			1 103		1 103	164 746
5. Security Risk Management	47 966						47 966
Total	310 978				(3 760)	(3 760)	307 218

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	297 491			(2 121)	(3 130)	(5 251)	292 240
Compensation of employees	213 778			(6 840)	(2 064)	(8 904)	204 874
Goods and services	83 710			4 719	(1 066)	3 653	87 363
Interest and rent on land	3						3
Transfers and subsidies to	9 650			(1 652)		(1 652)	7 998
Provinces and municipalities				6		6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	9 650			(1 658)		(1 658)	7 992
Payments for capital assets	3 837			3 586	(630)	2 956	6 793
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 837			3 586	(630)	2 956	6 793
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				187		187	187
Total	310 978				(3 760)	(3 760)	307 218

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations					
4. Traffic Management					
5. Security Risk Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(1 473)	Programme 1: Administration		1 473
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(170)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		170
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	(170)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds required for payout of leave gratuity.	170
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(1 279)	Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		1 279
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	(1 279)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds required for payout of severance packages.	1 279
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		(24)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		24
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	(24)	Transfers and subsidies	Funds required for payout of leave gratuity.	24
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		(987)	Programme 4: Traffic Safety Promotion		987
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy Research		(987)	Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement		987
Goods and Services	Savings due to less funds utilised in respect of Consultants and Advisory Services.	(987)	Compensation of Employees	Funds required for salary level adjustments of traffic officials from level 5 to level 6.	987
Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		(14)	Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations		14
Sub-programme 3.1: Social Crime Prevention		(14)	Sub-programme 3.3: Promotion of Safety		14
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	(14)	Goods & Services	Funds required for operational costs.	14
Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police		(116)	Programme 4: Traffic Management		116
Sub-programme 3.1: Social Crime Prevention		(116)	Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		22
Compensation of employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	(116)	Goods & Services	Funds required in respect of operational costs.	22
			Sub-programme 4.4: Safety Training and Development		94
			Payments for capital assets	Funds required for computer equipment and office furniture.	94
Programme 5: Security Risk Management		(1 158)	Programme 5: Security Risk Management		1 158
Sub-programme 5.3: Security Advisory Services		(86)	Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support		86
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	(86)	Payments for capital assets	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of computer equipment.	86
Sub-programme 5.3: Security Advisory Services		(1 072)	Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Security Operations		1 072
Compensation of Employees	Savings due to the late filling of posts.	(1 072)	Payments for capital assets	Funds will be utilised for the purchase of emergency equipment and security equipment.	1 072

Other adjustments - (R3 760 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 760 000)

Programme 1: Administration - R40 000

R40 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier in relation to the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

Programme 1: Administration - (R300 000)

(R300 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure, a decrease in expenditure level as a result of a decrease in the 2011/12 own revenue estimates.

Programme 1: Administration - (R494 000);

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight - (R2 340 000); and

Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations - (R666 000) [R3 500 000]

(R3 500 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2011/12 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	34 954	15 750	45.06	19 204	54.94	34 954
2. Civilian Oversight	16 370	5 239	32.00	11 131	68.00	16 370
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	43 182	16 122	37.34	27 060	62.66	43 182
4. Traffic Management	164 746	75 953	46.10	88 793	53.90	164 746
5. Security Risk Management	47 966	18 386	38.33	29 580	61.67	47 966
Total	307 218	131 450	42.79	175 768	57.21	307 218

2011/12 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	292 240	129 152	44.19	163 088	55.81	292 240
Compensation of employees	204 874	93 770	45.77	111 104	54.23	204 874
Goods and services	87 363	35 382	40.50	51 981	59.50	87 363
Interest and rent on land	3			3	100.00	3
Transfers and subsidies to	7 998	1 884	23.56	6 114	76.44	7 998
Provinces and municipalities	6	6	100.00			6
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	7 992	1 878	23.50	6 114	76.50	7 992
Payments for capital assets	6 793	349	5.14	6 444	94.86	6 793
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 793	349	5.14	6 444	94.86	6 793
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	187	65	35	122	65	187
Total	307 218	131 450	42.79	175 768	57.21	307 218

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 4.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	33 086	19 043	57.56	16 827	50.86	35 870
2. Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security	61 023	23 385	38.32	32 427	53.14	55 812
3. Security Risk Management	42 976	16 114	37.50	27 742	64.55	43 856
4. Traffic Safety Promotion	151 826	66 175	43.59	86 829	57.19	153 004
Total	288 911	124 717	43.17	163 825	56.70	288 542

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	268 322	119 410	44.50	144 287	53.77	263 697
Compensation of employees	183 427	87 177	47.53	92 035	50.18	179 212
Goods and services	84 890	32 232	37.97	52 250	61.55	84 482
Interest and rent on land	5	1	20.00	2	40.00	3
Transfers and subsidies to	11 480	4 908	42.75	6 590	57.40	11 498
Provinces and municipalities	6	5	83.33	5	83.33	10
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	11 474	4 903	42.73	6 585	57.39	11 488
Payments for capital assets	8 933	231	2.59	11 155	124.87	11 386
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 933	228	2.55	11 158	124.91	11 386
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible		3		(3.00)		
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	176	168	95	1 793	1 019	1 961
Total	288 911	124 717	43.17	163 825	56.70	288 542

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

In aggregate the Programme spent R15.75 million or 45.06 per cent of the 2011 Adjusted Budget for the period April to September 2011. This expenditure is less compared to the R19.04 million or 57.56 per cent spent in the same period for 2010/11 financial year. The decrease in spending in the first quarter can be directly attributed to the fact that Human Resources and Risk Management components was part of the Department in 2010/11. These two components were shifted during the adjustments budget process of 2010 to Department of the Premier.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight and Programme 3: Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations

Programmes 2: Civilian Oversight and Programme 3: Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations were previously sub-programmes under Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security for the financial year preceding 2011/12. In aggregate the two new programmes spent R21.36 million or 35.87 per cent as at 30 September 2011. This depicts a decrease of 2.45 percentage points if compared to the 38.32 per cent spent in the first half of 2010/11. The decrease can be attributed to less transfer payments made during the period under review.

Programme 4: Traffic Management

For the period April to September 2011 the aggregate spending has increased with R9.78 million from R66.18 million or 43.59 per cent in 2010/11 to R75.95 million or 46.10 per cent in 2011/12 financial year. The increase can be attributed to compensation of employees costs and goods & services costs. The increase regarding the compensation of employees costs are due to annual Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) increases which was effected in September 2011. Previously this was done in October 2010. The goods and services increases for the first six months of 2011/12 is attributed to uniform costs, breathysers and Government Motor Transport costs.

Programme 5: Security Risk Management

Programme 5: Security Risk Management previously Programme 3 has spent R18.39 million or 38.33 per cent for the period April to September 2011. For the first six months of 2010/11 spending was R16.11 million or 37.50 per cent, therefore spending is slightly more for the first six months of 2011/12 financial year. This increase is due to the annual ICS increases which was effected in September 2011, previously done in October 2010.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2010/11 was R119.41 million or 44.50 per cent and expenditure for the first six month of 2011/12 was R129.15 million or 44.19 per cent. This represent an increase of R9.74 million. The expenditure increases mainly relates to compensation of employees and goods and services costs. The increased costs on compensation of employees is in respect of the annual ICS increases which were effected in September 2011. The increased costs on goods and services is due government motor transport costs and uniform costs.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of 2011/12 shows a decrease of R3.02 million from R4.9 million 2010/11 to R1.88 million. The decrease is attributed to the deferred payment to Chrysallis.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12 increased by R118 000 from R231 000 in 2010/11 to R349 000 in 2011/12. This increase in spending relates to the purchase of computers and office equipment.

Payments for financial assets

The line item shows a decrease of R103 000 from R168 000 in 2010/11 to R65 000 in 2011/12. The decrease is attributed to the fact that fewer losses were written off in the first six months of 2011/12 financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

2011/12									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	307 849					(3 460)		(3 460)	304 389
Conditional grants	543								543
Internally Displaced People Management Grant									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	543								543
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Departmental receipts	2 586					(300)		(300)	2 286
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 004					(507)		(507)	1 497
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	105					41		41	146
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25					(14)		(14)	11
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	452					180		180	632
Total receipts	310 978					(300)	(3 460)	(3 760)	307 218

Details of revenue source

In-year own revenue: (R300 000)

Reduced amount to be collected in the current financial year on course fees, as well as escort fees. Shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure, a decrease in expenditure level as a result of a decrease in the 2011/12 own revenue estimates.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R3 460 000)

R40 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier in relation to Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

(R3 500 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure, due to declared underspending in Vote 4, thus a decrease in equitable share funding.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration				1 225		1 225	1 225	
<i>Households</i>				1 225		1 225	1 225	
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	9 650			(2 935)		(2 935)	6 715	
<i>Households</i>	9 650			(2 935)		(2 935)	6 715	
4. Traffic Management				58		58	58	
<i>Provinces & Municipalities</i>				6		6		
<i>Households</i>				52		52	52	
Total	9 650			(1 652)		(1 652)	7 998	

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	543						543	
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	543						543	
Total	543						543	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 864			194		194	5 058
2. Office of the HOD	3 623			1 279		1 279	4 902
3. Financial Management	18 204			(1 449)	(794)	(2 243)	15 961
4. Corporate Services	9 017			(24)	40	16	9 033
Total	35 708				(754)	(754)	34 954

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	35 427			(1 537)	(754)	(2 291)	33 136
Compensation of employees	26 065			(2 431)	(754)	(3 185)	22 880
Goods and services	9 359			894		894	10 253
Interest and rent on land	3						3
Transfers and subsidies to				1 225		1 225	1 225
Households				1 225		1 225	1 225
Payments for capital assets	281			182		182	463
Machinery and equipment	281			182		182	463
Payments for financial assets				130		130	130
Total	35 708				(754)	(754)	34 954

Table 4.8.2: Civilian Oversight

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 864				(56)	(56)	1 808
2. Policy & Research	11 136			(987)	(1 667)	(2 654)	8 482
3. Monitoring & Evaluation	6 697				(617)	(617)	6 080
Total	19 697			(987)	(2 340)	(3 327)	16 370

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	18 240			(987)	(1 710)	(2 697)	15 543
Compensation of employees	10 772				(644)	(644)	10 128
Goods and services	7 468			(987)	(1 066)	(2 053)	5 415
Payments for capital assets	1 457				(630)	(630)	827
Machinery and equipment	1 457				(630)	(630)	827
Total	19 697			(987)	(2 340)	(3 327)	16 370

Table 4.8.3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Social Crime Prevention	33 872			(130)	(469)	(599)	33 273
2. Community Police Relations	9 792				(197)	(197)	9 595
3. Promotion of Safety	300			14		14	314
Total	43 964			(116)	(666)	(782)	43 182

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	34 165			2 450	(666)	1 784	35 949
Compensation of employees	18 131			(747)	(666)	(1 413)	16 718
Goods and services	16 034			3 197		3 197	19 231
Transfers and subsidies to	9 650			(2 935)		(2 935)	6 715
Households	9 650			(2 935)		(2 935)	6 715
Payments for capital assets	149			364		364	513
Machinery and equipment	149			364		364	513
Payments for financial assets				5		5	5
Total	43 964			(116)	(666)	(782)	43 182

Table 4.8.4: Traffic Management

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 913			22		22	1 935
2. Traffic Law Enforcement	139 249			987		987	140 236
3. Road Safety Management	7 978						7 978
4. Traffic Training & Development	14 503			94		94	14 597
Total	163 643			1 103		1 103	164 746

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	162 073			630		630	162 703
Compensation of employees	122 912			1 082		1 082	123 994
Goods and services	39 161			(452)		(452)	38 709
Transfers and subsidies to				58		58	58
Provinces and municipalities				6		6	6
Households				52		52	52
Payments for capital assets	1 570			375		375	1 945
Machinery and equipment	1 570			375		375	1 945
Payments for financial assets				40		40	40
Total	163 643			1 103		1 103	164 746

Table 4.8.5: Security Risk Management

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	3 698			86		86	3 784
2. Provincial Security Operations	34 834			1 072		1 072	35 906
3. Security Advisory Services	9 434			(1 158)		(1 158)	8 276
Total	47 966						47 966

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	47 586			(2 677)		(2 677)	44 909
Compensation of employees	35 898			(4 744)		(4 744)	31 154
Goods and services	11 688			2 067		2 067	13 755
Payments for capital assets	380			2 665		2 665	3 045
Machinery and equipment	380			2 665		2 665	3 045
Payments for financial assets				12		12	12
Total	47 966						47 966

Vote 5

Department of Education

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R13 331 843 000	R13 377 152 000		R45 309 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Western Cape Education Department			

Aim

To provide quality education to all learners in the province through the following main services:

Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;

Support for public education institutions;

Education in public ordinary schools;

Support to independent schools;

Education in public special schools;

Further education and training (FET) at public FET colleges;

Adult education and training (AET) in community learning centres;

Early childhood development (ECD) in Grade R;

Training opportunities for educators and non-educators;

Support for the whole child by extending HIV/AIDS awareness; providing food for identified poor and hungry learners so that they can learn effectively; and promoting a safe school environment; and

Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and employee wellness programmes.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Administration	613 731			(56 594)		(56 594)	557 137
2. Public Ordinary School Education	10 774 200	3 473		60 519	20 000	83 992	10 858 192
3. Independent School Subsidies	64 188						64 188
4. Public Special School Education	804 938			121		121	805 059
5. Further Education and Training	527 117				7 554	7 554	534 671
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	33 919						33 919
7. Early Childhood Development	378 240	11 887		(4 046)	2 395	10 236	388 476
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	135 510						135 510
Total	13 331 843	15 360			29 949	45 309	13 377 152

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	11 346 023	3 173		8 556	10 000	21 729	11 367 752
Compensation of employees	10 135 942			(4 292)		(4 292)	10 131 650
Goods and services	1 210 081	3 173		12 848	10 000	26 021	1 236 102
Interest and rent on land							-
Transfers and subsidies to	1 384 464			(46 850)	9 949	(36 901)	1 347 563
Provinces and municipalities							-
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 256						5 256
Universities and technikons							-
Foreign governments and international organisations							-
Public corporations and private enterprises							-
Non-profit institutions	1 316 044			(46 976)	9 949	(37 027)	1 279 017
Households	63 164			126		126	63 290
Payments for capital assets	597 444	12 187		38 294	10 000	60 481	657 925
Buildings and other fixed structures	579 986	11 887		(1 434)	10 000	20 453	600 439
Machinery and equipment	15 458	300		39 728		40 028	55 486
Heritage assets							-
Specialised military assets							-
Biological assets							-
Land and subsoil assets							-
Software and other intangible assets	2 000						2 000
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							-
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	191 894			4 015	10 000	14 015	205 909
Payments for financial assets	3 912						3 912
Total	13 331 843	15 360			29 949	45 309	13 377 152

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Roll-over - R15 360 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools - R3 473 000

R3 473 000 has been rolled over from the 2010/11 in respect of the National School Nutrition Programme grant due to an underspending as a result of service providers only submitting their claims after the end of the 2010/11 financial year.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development (ECD) - R11 877 000

R11 877 000 has been rolled over from the 2010/11 in respect of ECD due to delays in the tender process for the construction of additional classrooms for Grade R at public ordinary schools.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School Education					
3. Independent School Subsidies					
4. Public Special School Education					
5. Further Education and Training					
6. Adult Basic Education and Training					
7. Early Childhood Development					
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTS OF FUNDING					
Programme 1		(56 594)	Programme 2		56 594
Sub-programme 1.2			Sub-programme 2.1		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted due to non filling of posts awaiting finalisation of the micro structure.	(25 000)	Compensation of employees	Excess expenditure due to the effects of the higher than anticipated Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS).	25 000
Sub-programme 1.2			Sub-programme 2.3		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of HR Systems funds to be shifted to Goods and services for the renovations of the district office building.	(15 000)	Goods and services	Additional expenditure due to the renovation of a district office building.	15 000
Sub-programme 1.4			Sub-programme 2.4		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted due to changes in the establishment structures.	(4 446)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for Compensation of employees resulting from the change in the establishment structures.	4 446
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted due to changes in the establishment structures.	(11 964)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Goods and services resulting from the change in the establishment structures.	11 964
Machinery and Equipment	Funds to be shifted due to changes in the establishment structures.	(184)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds to be utilised for Machinery and Equipment resulting from the change in the establishment structures.	184

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(18 675)	Programme 4 & 7		18 675
Sub-programme 2.3			Sub-programme 4.1		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted due to non filling of posts awaiting finalisation of the micro structure.	(13 000)	Compensation of employees	Excess expenditure due to the effects of the higher than anticipated ICS.	13 000
Sub-programme 2.5			Sub-programme 7.5		
Goods and services	Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant funds need to be shifted due to incorrect programme and item used in the original budget.	(5 675)	Non profit institutions	Funds originally allocated to Programme 2.	5 675
Programme 4		(12 879)	Programme 2		12 879
Sub-programme 4			Sub-programme 2.5		
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) projects.	(5 226)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools (EIG).	12 879
Buildings and other fixed structure (Goods & Services)	Reprioritisation of infrastructure (EIG) projects.	(7 653)			
Programme 7		(9 721)	Programme 2		9 721
Sub-programme 7.1			Sub-programme 2.1		
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of infrastructure projects.	(9 239)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools.	1 080
Sub-programme 7.5			Sub-programme 2.2		
			Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools.	8 159
Buildings and other fixed structure	Reprioritisation of infrastructure (EIG) projects.	(482)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools (EIG).	482
SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(62 058)	Programme 1		62 058
Sub-programme 1.2			Sub-programme 1.3		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted due to non filling of posts awaiting finalisation of the micro structure.	(2 125)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the higher than anticipated expenditure for emergency maintenance at schools.	3 900
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted due to a savings on sector audit fees.	(1 775)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2			Sub-programme 1.3		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds due to a savings on sector audit fees.	(7 574)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for Compensation of employees resulting from the change in the establishment structure.	2 700
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted due to changes in the establishment structures.	(716)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Goods and Services resulting from the change in the establishment structure.	300
			Sub-programme 1.4		
			Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for Compensation of employees resulting from the change in the establishment structure.	4 874
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Goods and Services resulting from the change in the establishment structure.	416
Sub-programme 1.2			Sub-programme 1.2		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(80)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchasing of computer equipment.	80
Sub-programme 1.3			Sub-programme 1.3		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(5 039)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchasing of computer equipment.	35 599
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(40 700)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for the purchasing of computer equipment.	10 140
Sub-programme 1.5			Sub-programme 1.5		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(3 549)	Machinery and Equipment	Funds will be utilised for the purchasing of computer equipment to assist the public schools with administrative support.	4 049
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(500)			
Programme 2		(258 973)	Programme 2		258 973
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.2		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of sub-programme.	(58 297)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to purchase textbooks and furniture for new public secondary schools.	58 297
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of sub-programme.	(43 365)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for maintenance at public secondary schools.	43 365
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of sub-programme.	(5 530)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the payment of municipal accounts for public schools.	1 000
			Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to schools for norms and standards.	4 530

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2			Sub-programme 2.1		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of sub-programme.	(2 171)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to purchase textbooks for public primary schools.	2 171
Households	Funds need to be shifted due to incorrect sub-programme used in the original budget.	(80)	Households	Funds originally allocated to sub-programme: public secondary schools.	80
Sub-programme 2.3			Sub-programme 2.1		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted due to non-filling of posts awaiting finalisation of the micro structure.	(17 000)	Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the effects of the higher than anticipated ICS.	7 000
			Sub-programme 2.2 Compensation of employees	Additional expenditure due to the effects of the higher than anticipated ICS.	10 000
Sub-programme 2.4			Sub-programme 2.1		
Non profit institutions	Reprioritisation of savings within the sub-programme.	(18 000)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for learner transport devolved to schools.	12 005
			Sub-programme 2.2		
			Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for learner transport devolved to schools.	5 995
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.1		
Compensation of employees	Funds became available due to delayed implementation of the laptop initiative.	(1 836)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for purchasing textbooks, stationery, furniture as well as municipal services for public schools.	20 362
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(18 526)			
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(100)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for refurbishment and upgrade of hostels.	100
Buildings and other fixed structure (Goods & Services)	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(9 947)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools.	9 013
			Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised by the School Governing Body (SGB) for capital infrastructure projects.	934

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2			Sub-programme 2.2		
Compensation of employees	Funds became available due to delayed implementation of the laptop initiative.	(7 906)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised for purchasing textbooks, stationery, furniture as well as payments of municipal services for public schools.	9 906
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(2 000)			
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of norms and standard in Goods and services.	(877)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to schools for norms and standards.	877
Buildings and other fixed structure (Goods & Services)	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(9 163)	Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools .	9 163
Sub-programme 2.3			Sub-programme 2.3		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(405)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for the installation of a security system.	405
Sub-programme 2.4			Sub-programme 2.4		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(1 000)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised within Goods and Services for the High school programme.	1 000
Sub-programme 2.5			Sub-programme 2.5		
Buildings and other fixed structure	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(48 135)	Buildings and other fixed structure (Goods & Services)	Funds will be utilised for the building of additional classrooms at public primary schools.	47 635
			Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised by the School Governing Body (SGB) for capital infrastructure projects.	500
Sub-programme 2.5			Sub-programme 2.5		
Buildings and other fixed structure (Goods & Services)	Reprioritisation of the infrastructure (EIG) projects.	(7 136)	Buildings and other fixed structure (Goods & Services)	Funds will be utilised for the building of new schools (EIG).	7 136
Sub-programme 2.5			Sub-programme 2.5		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(7 475)	Non profit institutions	Funds will be utilised by the School Governing Body (SGB) for the National food garden project.	7 499
Households	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of expenditure.	(24)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4		(12 000)	Programme 4		12 000
Sub-programme 4.1			Sub-programme 4.1		
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(12 000)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the upgrade of workshops at ELSEN schools.	12 000
Programme 5		(5 027)	Programme 5		5 027
Sub-programme 5.1			Sub-programme 5.1		
Compensation of employees	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(5 027)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for subsidy within the sub-programme.	4 877
			Households	Funds to be utilised for the pay-out of leave gratuity for Persal paid staff within the programme.	150
Programme 7		(20 971)	Programme 7		20 971
Sub-programme 7.2			Sub-programme 7.1		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of sub-programme.	(257)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for per capita subsidy within the sub-programme.	18 971
Non profit institutions	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of sub-programme.	(18 714)			
Sub-programme 7.1			Sub-programme 7.1		
Goods and services	Funds need to be shifted due to the re-classification of item.	(2 000)	Non profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for per capita subsidy within the sub-programme.	2 000

Other adjustments - R29 949 000

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R9 949 000

Programmes 5 and 7 - R9 949 000

Provision is made for R7 554 000 for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) wage agreement in Programme 5: Further Education and Training which was higher than the expected salary and related increases from 1 May 2011.

R2 395 000 to be funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the EPWP Incentive grant for the Social Sector in Programme 7: Early Childhood Development.

Provincial Revenue Fund - R6 040 000

R6 040 000 to be funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the acceleration of infrastructure projects in Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools.

Shifting of funds between votes - R13 960 000

R3 160 000 to be shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools for the acceleration of infrastructure projects.

R3 800 000 to be shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety to Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools for the acceleration of infrastructure projects.

R7 000 000 to be shifted from Vote 14: Local Government to Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools for the acceleration of infrastructure projects.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	557 137	211 548	37.97	345 589	
2. Public Ordinary School Education	10 858 192	5 195 804	47.85	5 662 388	52.15	10 858 192
3. Independent School Subsidies	64 188	45 210	70.43	18 978	29.57	64 188
4. Public Special School Education	805 059	375 606	46.66	429 453	53.34	805 059
5. Further Education and Training	534 671	276 378	51.69	258 293	48.31	534 671
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	33 919	16 688	49.20	17 231	50.80	33 919
7. Early Childhood Development	388 476	177 356	45.65	211 120	54.35	388 476
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	135 510	38 444	28.37	97 066	71.63	135 510
Total	13 377 152	6 337 034	47.37	7 040 118	52.63	13 377 152

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	11 367 752	5 324 543	46.84	6 043 209	
Compensation of employees	10 131 650	4 929 896	48.66	5 201 754	51.34	10 131 650
Goods and services	1 236 102	394 647	31.93	841 455	68.07	1 236 102
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 347 563	726 183	53.89	621 380	46.11	1 347 563
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 256	5 256	100.00			5 256
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 279 017	698 190	54.59	580 827	45.41	1 279 017
Households	63 290	22 737	35.93	40 553	64.07	63 290
Payments for capital assets	657 925	286 292	43.51	371 633	56.49	657 925
Buildings and other fixed structures	600 439	284 884	47.45	315 555	52.55	600 439
Machinery and equipment	55 486	1 408	2.54	54 078	97.46	55 486
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	2 000			2 000	100.00	2 000
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	205 909	86 812	42.16	119 097	58	205 909
Payments for financial assets	3 912	16	0.41	3 896	100	3 912
Total	13 377 152	6 337 034	47.37	7 040 118	52.63	13 377 152

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 5.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	476 402	190 106	39.90	235 812	49.50	425 918
2. Public Ordinary School Education	9 647 251	4 466 353	46.30	5 221 146	54.12	9 687 499
3. Independent School Subsidies	59 709	33 995	56.93	25 701	43.04	59 696
4. Public Special School Education	718 360	323 628	45.05	396 056	55.13	719 684
5. Further Education and Training	447 043	218 087	48.78	228 884	51.20	446 971
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	32 710	15 935	48.72	16 217	49.58	32 152
7. Early Childhood Development	365 586	151 203	41.36	194 692	53.25	345 895
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	251 151	81 134	32.30	156 794	62.43	237 928
Total	11 998 212	5 480 441	45.68	6 475 302	53.97	11 955 743

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	10 315 693	4 682 722	45.39	5 575 375	54.05	10 258 097
Compensation of employees	9 330 046	4 327 074	46.38	4 866 191	52.16	9 193 265
Goods and services	985 647	355 648	36.08	709 184	71.95	1 064 832
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 210 522	659 763	54.50	600 727	49.63	1 260 490
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 926	4 926	100.00			4 926
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 139 761	599 165	52.57	568 837	49.91	1 168 002
Households	65 835	55 672	84.56	31 890	48.44	87 562
Payments for capital assets	468 264	137 804	29.43	298 357	63.72	436 161
Buildings and other fixed structures	449 695	133 194	29.62	292 612	65.07	425 806
Machinery and equipment	9 320	1 431	15.35	4 741	50.87	6 172
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	9 249	3 179	34.37	1 004	10.86	4 183
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	212 564	79 187	37.25	143 861	67.68	223 048
Payments for financial assets	3 733	152	4.07	843	22.58	995
Total	11 998 212	5 480 441	45.68	6 475 302	53.97	11 955 743

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending is slightly lower than in 2010/11 due to the procurement of IT equipment for the Khanya project which is scheduled for the second half of the financial year.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The spending is slightly higher than in 2010/11 due to the salary adjustments of 2010 only being paid in October 2010, backdated to 1 July 2010.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Three of the scheduled 4 transfers to the independent schools have been made in 2011 compared to 2 transfers in 2010/11.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The spending is slightly higher than in 2010/11 due to the salary adjustments of 2010 only being paid in October 2010, backdated to 1 July 2010.

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

The spending is slightly higher than in 2010/11 due to the salary adjustments of 2010 only being paid in October 2010, backdated to 1 July 2010.

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

The spending is slightly higher than in 2010/11 due to the salary adjustments of 2010 only being paid in October 2010, backdated to 1 July 2010.

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

The spending is slightly higher than in 2010/11 due to the salary adjustments of 2010 only being paid in October 2010, backdated to 1 July 2010. The building of additional classrooms were delayed in 2010/11 and spending was low at this stage compared to 2011/12.

Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

The major part of the allocation is for examination purposes. Thus, spending picks up during examination times during December/January. The 2010/11 figures includes the spending on iKapa Elihlumayo items.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The spending is slightly higher than in 2010/11 due to the salary adjustments of 2010 only being paid in October 2010, backdated to 1 July 2010. Slow spending under Goods and Services is due to the procurement of Learner and Teacher Support Material (LTSM) that only takes place during the fourth term for the 2012 school year.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending under transfer payments is on target.

Payments for capital assets

The spending is higher compared to the previous financial year as there were delays in procurement in 2010/11.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

2011/12									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	12 078 124					13 960		13 960	12 092 084
Conditional grants	1 176 991		7 554	3 473			2 395	13 422	1 190 413
Education Infrastructure Grant	385 039								385 039
Dinaledi Schools Grant	6 720								6 720
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	16 388								16 388
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	527 117		7 554					7 554	534 671
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	227 433			3 473				3 473	230 906
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	8 619								8 619
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 675						2 395	2 395	8 070
Financing	52 703			11 887			6 040	17 927	70 630
Asset Finance Reserve	52 703								52 703
Provincial Revenue Fund				11 887			6 040	17 927	17 927
Departmental receipts	24 025								24 025
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	10 466								10 466
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	228								228
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 998								1 998
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	11 333								11 333
Total receipts	13 331 843		7 554	15 360		13 960	8 435	45 309	13 377 152

Details of revenue source

Conditional grants - R7 554 000

National conditional grant adjustment to Further Education and Training

Colleges grant to cover the cost of above inflation increases to ICS.

Rollovers - R15 360 000

R3 473 000 unspent funds from previous financial year on National School Nutrition Programme Grant.

R11 887 000 unspent provincial funds from previous financial year committed to Early Childhood Development, additional Grade R classrooms.

Shifting of funds between votes - R13 960 000

Shift from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for accelerating of funding for infrastructure R3 160 000.

Shift from Vote 4: Community Safety for accelerating of funding for infrastructure R3 800 000.

Shift from Vote 14: Local Government for accelerating of funding for infrastructure R7 000 000.

Financing - R8 435 000

R6 040 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the acceleration of funding for infrastructure projects.

R2 395 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the EPWP incentive grant for the infrastructure sector, variance between 2011 Main budget (Provincial) and national allocation in 2011 DoRA.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	109 742			(41 200)		(41 200)	68 542
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	108 130			(41 200)		(41 200)	66 930
<i>Households</i>	1 612						1 612
2. Public Ordinary School Education	583 991			(12 235)		(12 235)	571 756
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	557 372			(12 211)		(12 211)	545 161
<i>Households</i>	26 619			(24)		(24)	26 595
3. Independent School Subsidies	64 188						64 188
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	64 188						64 188
4. Public Special School Education	121 050			(6 374)		(6 374)	114 676
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	119 793			(6 374)		(6 374)	113 419
<i>Households</i>	1 257						1 257
5. Further Education and Training	254 725			5 027	7 554	12 581	267 306
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	222 424			4 877	7 554	12 431	234 855
<i>Households</i>	32 301			150		150	32 451
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	24 916						24 916
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	24 916						24 916
7. Early Childhood Development	217 537			7 932	2 395	10 327	227 864
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	216 221			7 932	2 395	10 327	226 548
<i>Households</i>	1 316						1 316
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	8 315						8 315
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5 256						5 256
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 000						3 000
<i>Households</i>	59						59
Total	1 384 464			(46 850)	9 949	(36 901)	1 347 563

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

		2011/12					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
2. Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	548 501	3 473		7 686		11 159	559 660
<i>National School Nutrition Programme</i>	227 433	3 473				3 473	230 906
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	300 054			13 361		13 361	313 415
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation</i>	8 619						8 619
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces</i>	5 675			(5 675)		(5 675)	
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	6 720						6 720
4. Public Special School Education	57 563			(12 879)		(12 879)	44 684
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)</i>	57 563			(12 879)		(12 879)	44 684
5. Further Education and Training	527 117				7 554	7 554	534 671
<i>Further Education and Training Sector (FET) College</i>	527 117				7 554	7 554	534 671
7. Early Childhood Development	27 422			5 193	2 395	7 588	35 010
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)</i>	27 422			(482)		(482)	26 940
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant to Provinces^a</i>				5 675	2 395	8 070	8 070
8. Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services	16 388						16 388
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)</i>	16 388						16 388
Total	1 176 991	3 473			9 949	13 422	1 190 413

^a Variance between provincial 2011 Main Budget allocations, R5.675 million, and national 2011 DoRA, R8.070 million, financed from Provincial Revenue Fund, R2.395 million.

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 104						5 104	
2. Corporate Services	262 138			(52 190)		(52 190)	209 948	
3. Education Management	299 323			6 900		6 900	306 223	
4. Human Resource Development	17 970			(11 304)		(11 304)	6 666	
5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)	29 196						29 196	
Total	613 731			(56 594)		(56 594)	557 137	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	486 385			(54 938)		(54 938)	431 447	
Compensation of employees	294 306			(31 571)		(31 571)	262 735	
Goods and services	192 079			(23 367)		(23 367)	168 712	
Transfers and subsidies to	109 742			(41 200)		(41 200)	68 542	
Non-profit institutions	108 130			(41 200)		(41 200)	66 930	
Households	1 612						1 612	
Payments for capital assets	13 692			39 544		39 544	51 236	
Machinery and equipment	11 692			39 544		39 544	51 236	
Software and other intangible assets	2 000						2 000	
Payments for financial assets	3 912						3 912	
Total	613 731			(56 594)		(56 594)	557 137	

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Public Primary Schools	5 976 749			(59 856)	15 700	(44 156)	5 932 593
Public Primary Schools: Infrastructure	220 703			(42 285)	15 700	(26 585)	194 118
2. Public Secondary Schools	3 645 978			129 095	4 300	133 395	3 779 373
3. Professional Services	511 829			(15 000)		(15 000)	496 829
4. Human Resource	91 143			(1 406)		(1 406)	89 737
5. Conditional grants	548 501	3 473		7 686		11 159	559 660
Total	10 774 200	3 473		60 519	20 000	83 992	10 858 192

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	9 700 812	3 173		51 404	10 000	64 577	9 765 389
Compensation of employees	8 824 184			6 704		6 704	8 830 888
Goods and services	876 628	3 173		44 700	10 000	57 873	934 501
Transfers and subsidies to	583 991			(12 235)		(12 235)	571 756
Non-profit institutions	557 372			(12 211)		(12 211)	545 161
Households	26 619			(24)		(24)	26 595
Payments for capital assets	489 397	300		21 350	10 000	31 650	521 047
Buildings and other fixed structures	485 762			21 166	10 000	31 166	516 928
Machinery and equipment	3 635	300		184		484	4 119
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	110 900			21 389	10 000	31 389	142 289
Total	10 774 200	3 473		60 519	20 000	83 992	10 858 192

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Primary Phase	27 400						27 400
2. Secondary Phase	36 788						36 788
Total	64 188						64 188

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Transfers and subsidies to	64 188						64 188
Non-profit institutions	64 188						64 188
Total	64 188						64 188

Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Schools	747 373			13 000		13 000	760 373	
Schools excluding Infrastructure	747 373			13 000		13 000	760 373	
2. Professional Services	1						1	
3. Human Resource Development	1						1	
4. Conditional Grant	57 563			(12 879)		(12 879)	44 684	
Total	804 938			121		121	805 059	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	626 325			19 374		19 374	645 699	
Compensation of employees	592 069			25 602		25 602	617 671	
Goods and services	34 256			(6 228)		(6 228)	28 028	
Transfers and subsidies to	121 050			(6 374)		(6 374)	114 676	
Non-profit institutions	119 793			(6 374)		(6 374)	113 419	
Households	1 257						1 257	
Payments for capital assets	57 563			(12 879)		(12 879)	44 684	
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 563			(12 879)		(12 879)	44 684	
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	44 333			(7 653)		(7 653)	36 680	
Total	804 938			121		121	805 059	

Table 5.8.5: Further Education and Training

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Public Institutions	527 115				7 554	7 554	534 669
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource Development	1						1
Total	527 117				7 554	7 554	534 671

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	272 392			(5 027)		(5 027)	267 365
Compensation of employees	272 392			(5 027)		(5 027)	267 365
Transfers and subsidies to	254 725			5 027	7 554	12 581	267 306
Non-profit institutions	222 424			4 877	7 554	12 431	234 855
Households	32 301			150		150	32 451
Total	527 117				7 554	7 554	534 671

Table 5.8.6: Adult Basic Education and Training

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Subsidies to Private Centres	33 917						33 917
2. Professional Services	1						1
3. Human Resource Development	1						1
Total	33 919						33 919

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	9 003						9 003
Compensation of employees	7 700						7 700
Goods and services	1 303						1 303
Transfers and subsidies to	24 916						24 916
Non-profit institutions	24 916						24 916
Total	33 919						33 919

Table 5.8.7: Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Grade R in Public Schools	201 018	11 887		9 732		21 619	222 637
2. Grade R in Community Centres	63 938			(18 971)		(18 971)	44 967
3. Professional Services	1						1
4. Human Resource Development	85 861						85 861
5. Conditional Grant	27 422			5 193	2 395	7 588	35 010
Total	378 240	11 887		(4 046)	2 395	10 236	388 476

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	124 042			(2 257)		(2 257)	121 785
Compensation of employees	70 440						70 440
Goods and services	53 602			(2 257)		(2 257)	51 345
Transfers and subsidies to	217 537			7 932	2 395	10 327	227 864
Non-profit institutions	216 221			7 932	2 395	10 327	226 548
Households	1 316						1 316
Payments for capital assets	36 661	11 887		(9 721)		2 166	38 827
Buildings and other fixed structures	36 661	11 887		(9 721)		2 166	38 827
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	36 661			(9 721)		(9 721)	26 940
Total	378 240	11 887		(4 046)	2 395	10 236	388 476

Table 5.8.8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Payments to SETA	5 256						5 256	
2. Conditional Grant Projects	16 388						16 388	
3. External Examinations	113 866						113 866	
Total	135 510						135 510	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	127 064						127 064	
Compensation of employees	74 851						74 851	
Goods and services	52 213						52 213	
Transfers and subsidies to	8 315						8 315	
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 256						5 256	
Non-profit institutions	3 000						3 000	
Households	59						59	
Payments for capital assets	131						131	
Machinery and equipment	131						131	
Total	135 510						135 510	

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000									
			School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2												Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
1. New and replacement assets																										
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																										
1	ACJ Phakade PS (04)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Jan-12	31-Mar-13	29 585	200	1 530	6 970	8 500	1 030	(5 160)	(4 130)	2 560	1 810	4 370									
2	Bongolethu PS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	9-Mar-09	23-Jul-10	35 585	34 273	100	860	10 000	100	860	960	100	860	960									
3	Bonneville PS	Cape Winelands	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	1-Aug-12	15-Dec-13	30 000		160					160			160									
4	Bottleary PS (04)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Jan-12	15-Dec-12	14 205		1 800	8 200	10 000	(1 350)	(6 720)	(8 070)	450	1 480	1 930									
5	Clusdal SS (Group 1)	West Coast	New School/Secondary	Construction	25-Oct-10	15-Dec-11	31 966	9 738	2 890	13 164	16 054	(9 950)	6 526	5 976	1 940	19 690	21 630									
7	Concordia SS (2A)	Krysta	New School/Secondary	Planning/Pretender	1-Nov-12	15-Dec-13	35 000		1 400					1 400			1 400									
8	Eerstewier PS	Cape Winelands	New School/Primary	Feasibility	1-Jan-13	28-Feb-14	30 000		180	820	1 000	(20)	(820)	(840)	160		160									
9	Enshona PS (06)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	2-Feb-11	17-Jul-12	28 474	751	2 160	9 840	12 000	290	4 780	5 070	2 450	14 620	17 070									
10	Fairview PS (06)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	2-Feb-11	22-Jul-12	32 970	724	2 160	9 840	12 000	320	7 000	7 520	2 680	16 840	19 520									
11	Fencing projects	Cape Metropole	Fencing Projects	Construction	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-14	5 500		360	1 640	2 000	152	4 258	4 410	512	5 898	6 410									
12	Gouritzmond PS	Eden	New School/Primary	Feasibility	1-Feb-14	15-Dec-14	16 000		180	820	1 000	820	(820)		1 000		1 000									
13	Grabouw SS (03)	Overberg	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	1-Jun-12	1-Sep-13	42 399	229	135	615	750	2 165	(615)	1 550	2 300		2 300									
14	Grade R classrooms (2010/11)	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Retention	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-11	48 612	38 753	1 663	7 576	9 239	(93)	2 741	2 448	1 570	10 317	11 887									
15	Inkwenkwezi SS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	13-Jun-05	9-Feb-07	18 397	17 437																		
16	Jagersindri PS	Cape Metropole	New School/Primary	Planning/Pretender	1-Jan-12	31-Mar-13	30 500		180	820	1 000	(20)	(820)	(840)	160		160									
17	Kuyasa PS	Cape Metropole	New School/Primary	Completed	15-Feb-06	15-Jun-08	12 594	11 452				943		943	943		943									
18	Masakhane PS	Overberg	New School/Primary	Feasibility	1-Oct-12	1-Sep-13	20 500		180	820	1 000	290	(820)	(530)	470		470									
19	Naphakade SS (Group 1)	West Coast	New School/Secondary	Construction	25-Oct-10	15-Dec-11	29 435	1 565	2 890	13 164	16 054	(1 120)	7 636	6 516	1 770	20 800	22 570									

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	District Municipality	Types of infrastructure		Current project stage	Project duration		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Adjustments		Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
			School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)		Date: Start	Date: Finish					R'000	R'000					R'000	R'000
20	New Eisleben SS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Secondary school	Inappropriate structures - Secondary school	Construction	15-Jun-11	31-Jul-12	4 003	2 682	12 218	14 900	(1 392)	2 972	1 580	1 290	15 190	16 480		
21	Nomzamo PS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	25-Sep-08	31-Mar-10	22 791					480	480		480	480		
22	Plantation PS (06)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	1-Mar-11	21-Jun-12	1 331	2 160	9 840	12 000	370	5 630	5 900	2 530	15 370	17 900		
23	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Construction	1-Apr-09	31-Mar-14	19 120	1 418	6 461	7 879	(0)	0	0	1 418	6 461	7 879		
24	Rustind PS (07)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Prelender	6-Mar-12	31-Mar-13	45	1 800	8 200	10 000	640	(6 390)	(5 750)	2 440	1 810	4 250		
25	Samora Machel PS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	8-Apr-05	16-Jan-06	15 738					290	290		290	290		
26	Storm damaged schools	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Repair of storm damaged schools	Repair of storm damaged schools	Feasibility	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-14	1 625	432	1 968	2 400				432	1 968	2 400		
27	Vredenburg SS	West Coast	New School Secondary	New School Secondary	Feasibility	1-Feb-14	31-Mar-15		180	820	1 000	820	(820)		1 000		1 000		
28	Wellington PS (07)	Cape Winelands	New School Primary	New School Primary	Planning/Prelender	1-Jan-12	31-Mar-13	105				2 500		2 500		2 500	2 500		
29	Wes-End PS (07)	Cape Winelands	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Prelender	6-Mar-12	15-Dec-12	54	2 700	12 300	15 000	(1 290)	(10 970)	(12 260)	1 410	1 330	2 740		
30	Westlake PS	Cape Metropole	New School Primary	New School Primary	Retention	20-Apr-10	11-Apr-11	4 916				820	4 130	4 950	820	4 130	4 950		
31	Zwellhle PS	Overberg	New School Primary	New School Primary	completed	29-Jan-09	26-Mar-10	29 020				178	813	991	178	813	991		
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTFPW)									27 680	126 096	153 776	6 963	14 921	21 884	34 643	141 017	175 660		
Own Funds (Managed by SADC)																			
1	NEIMS	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Conditional assessment	Conditional assessment	Construction	1-Sep-11	15-Dec-11					1 570		1 570			1 570		
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by SADC)																			
Own Funds (Managed by SGB) NPI																			
1	Fishhoek PS	Cape Metropole	Upgrading and rehabilitation	Upgrading and rehabilitation	Completed	1-Apr-10	15-Dec-10	934				168	766	934	168	766	934		
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by SGB)																			

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	District Municipality	Types of infrastructure		Project duration		Expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Total adjustments	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
			School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start	Date: Finish									Professional Fees Budget
						R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000	
Own Funds (PIU)															
1	AH Barnard PS	Beaufort West	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	25-Nov-10	15-Jul-11	1 861	807		261	785	1 046	261	785	1 046
2	Appointment of PIU	Western Cape	Professional Services	Delivery	15-Feb-10	31-Mar-13	15 784	6 784	5 000	1 856	1 856	1 856	6 856	6 856	6 856
3	Bloekombos PS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Nov-08	31-Mar-13	22 282	3 705	900	4 100	(2 305)	(2 606)	599	1 795	2 394
4	Ceres PS	Breast valley	Additional classrooms	Construction	15-Aug-11	15-Dec-11	863			173	690	863	173	690	863
5	Garden Route PS	Eden	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	20-Jul-10	17-Jan-11	2 435	718		60	241	301	60	241	301
6	Hotspots (Mobilies)	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Mobile classrooms	Retention	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	46 040	26 040	900	4 100	11 215	11 596	381	1 281	16 596
7	Klaimond PS	Overberg	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	1-Apr-10	15-Dec-10	1 667	943		8		8	8	8	8
8	Wellington SS/Bloekombos SS Fields	Cape Winelands	New School Secondary	Construction	15-Aug-11	15-Dec-11	3 096			528	2 406	2 934	528	2 406	2 934
9	Wittebome SS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	27-Jun-10	24-Nov-10	1 953	573		33		33	33	33	33
10	Classroom Projects (expansion classrooms)	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Planning/Pretender	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	53 330	28 884		1 000	4 000	5 000	1 000	4 000	5 000
11	Classroom Projects (replacement classrooms)	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Replacement classrooms	Planning/Pretender	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-13	12 000			500	1 139	1 639	500	1 139	1 639
Subtotal: Own funds (PIU)							160 911	68 454	6 800	8 200	15 000	22 670	4 499	18 171	37 670
Total: Own Funds							937 727	282 324	34 480	134 296	168 776	47 058	33 858	47 680	215 834
Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by DTPW)															
1	Grade R classrooms (2011/12)	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Construction	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-12	25 257	1 501	4 936	22 486	27 422	(482)	(199)	22 203	26 940
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education							25 257	1 501	4 936	22 486	27 422	(482)	(199)	22 203	26 940

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	District Municipality	Types of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000		
			School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start Nov-2	Date: Finish Nov-2										Adjustments	
																Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000
Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by DTPW)																	
1	Blue Downs PS	Cape Metropole	New School Primary	Construction	20-Apr-10	31-Oct-11	25 057	17 666	1 504	6 850	8 354	(1 104)	(390)	(1 494)	400	6 460	6 860
2	Cherie Botha School (09)	Cape Metropole	New School - special	Feasibility	1-Nov-12	31-Dec-13	39 585		180	820	1 000	710	(820)	(110)	890		890
3	Cloeteville PS	West Coast	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	10-Dec-09	30-Nov-11	28 041	16 559				900	10 987	11 887	900	10 987	11 887
4	Davin LSEN (EIG Special School Infrastructure)	Cape Metropole	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-12	10 755	549	1 586	7 224	8 810	0	(0)	0	1 586	7 224	8 810
5	Delft NZ-Gateway PS No 1	Cape Metropole	New School Primary	Construction	21-Apr-10	31-Oct-11	42 481	16 474	1 301	5 926	7 227	289	3 494	3 783	1 590	9 420	11 010
6	Delft NZ-Gateway PS No 2	Cape Metropole	New School Primary	Construction	21-Apr-10	31-Oct-11	36 370	19 645	1 963	8 944	10 907	(473)	1 146	673	1 490	10 090	11 580
7	Delft NZ-Gateway SS No 1	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Construction	21-Apr-10	31-Oct-11	32 854	20 447	2 151	9 800	11 951	(1 241)	7 580	6 339	910	17 380	18 290
8	Delft NZ-Gateway SS No 2	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Construction	21-Apr-10	31-Oct-11	32 862	20 675	2 151	9 800	11 951	(911)	6 000	5 149	1 240	15 800	17 100
9	Fisantekraal SS	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Construction	1-Sep-10	30-Nov-11	29 652	7 218	2 607	11 876	14 483	(1 457)	8 654	7 197	1 150	20 530	21 680
10	Formosa PS (2A)	Eden	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Feb-12	31-Mar-13	24 508		1 800	8 200	10 000	(220)	(7 200)	(7 420)	1 580	1 000	2 580
11	Garden Village PS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Jan-12	15-Dec-12	24 180		1 080	4 920	6 000	1 990	(3 300)	(1 710)	2 670	1 620	4 290
12	Happy Valley PS	Cape Metropole	New School Primary	Feasibility	1-Jan-13	28-Feb-14	30 000		500		500	(334)	(334)		166		166
13	Itisla PS (04)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Jan-12	31-Mar-13	29 585	200	2 070	9 430	11 500	490	(7 620)	(7 130)	2 560	1 810	4 370
14	Kathleen Murray PS (03)	Overberg	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Jan-12	15-Dec-12	17 478	200	1 815	8 270	10 085	(15)	(6 640)	(6 655)	1 800	1 630	3 430
15	Melkbosstrand SS (05)	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Construction	18-Jan-11	20-Mar-12	27 782	1 725	4 137	18 847	22 984	(2 707)	1 993	(714)	1 430	20 840	22 270
16	Nalkamva PS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Planning/Pretender	1-Mar-12	31-May-13	39 000	2 113	3 090	14 079	17 169	(290)	(14 079)	(14 369)	2 800		2 800
17	Northpine SS	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Construction	1-Aug-10	30-Nov-11	38 222	7 836	4 831	22 009	26 840	(3 381)	3 871	490	1 450	25 880	27 330
18	Osklands SS (05)	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - Secondary school	Construction	18-Jan-11	20-Mar-12	29 516	2 839	4 186	19 072	23 258	(2 736)	648	(2 088)	1 450	19 720	21 170

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	District Municipality	Types of infrastructure		Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Adjustments		Total available R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
			School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Specialised admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)		Date: Start Nov-1	Date: Finish Nov-2				Adjustments							
											Main Appropriation 2011/12 R'000	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12 R'000						
19	Pacalisdorp PS (2A)	Eden	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Feb-12	31-Mar-13	29 510	38	2 702	15 010	(262)	(11 418)	12 308	2 440	(11 680)	890	3 330	
20	Rheendal PS	Eden	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	1-Apr-13	15-Jul-14	30 000				500		500				500	
21	Rusthof LSEN School (09)	Cape Metropole	New School - special	Planning/Pretender	1-Nov-12	31-Dec-13	39 885		180	1 000	(820)		820	1 000			1 000	
22	St Thomas PS	West Coast	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/Pretender	15-Feb-12	31-Mar-13	29 585		2 715	15 085	(595)	(12 070)	12 370	2 120	(12 665)	300	2 420	
23	Stunningdale SS (05)	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Construction	1-Apr-11	30-Jun-12	27 228	1 495	4 226	23 476	(2 166)	(1 880)	19 250	1 460	(4 646)	17 370	18 830	
24	Talberg LSEN	Cape Metropole	Special School Infrastructure projects	Retention	20-Nov-09	7-Jun-10	47 924	46 752		119	653	772	119			653	772	
25	Thembalethu SS No2	Eden	New School Secondary	Planning/Pretender	1-Oct-12	15-Dec-13	35 000		500	500		900	500	1 400			1 400	
26	Vlisa SS (05)	Cape Metropole	Administration block	Construction	18-Jan-11	31-Mar-12	9 371	3 005	1 146	6 366	(746)	(760)	5 220	400	(1 506)	4 460	4 860	
27	Vuyiseka HS	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Planning/Pretender	15-Jan-12	31-Mar-13	35 410		164	910	1 414	2 900	746	1 650	2 900	2 160	3 810	
28	Wallacedene SS	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Retention	25-Sep-08	12-Jul-10	38 102	32 155				1 500		1 500			1 500	
29	Westbank/Silversands HS	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Planning/Pretender	15-Jan-12	31-Mar-13	35 000		500	500		2 160	500	1 650	3 310	2 160	3 810	
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education										49 086	265 866	(10 285)	(16 836)	216 780	38 801	(27 121)	199 944	238 745
Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by PIU)																		
1	Barkly House/Claremont HS	Cape Metropole	New School - special	Retention	16-Aug-10	17-Jan-11	14 828	12 167		138	553	691	138				553	691
2	Classroom Projects (expansion classrooms)	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	53 330	28 884	6 390	35 500	(823)	(3 746)	29 110	5 567	(4 569)	25 304	30 931	
3	EIG Special School Infrastructure	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-13	30 017		3 514	19 523	269	1 225	16 009	3 783	1 494	17 234	21 017	
4	Eric Louw PS	Beaufort West	Additional classrooms	Construction	3-Aug-11	15-Jan-12	11 537					9 330		2 048	11 378	2 048	9 330	11 378
5	Gansbaai PS	Overberg	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	1-Nov-08	15-Aug-11	14 034	3 582	1 080	6 000	(357)	(1 629)	4 920	723	(1 982)	3 295	4 018	
6	Katlas School	West Coast	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	1-Feb-09	31-Mar-13	23 150	8 005	2 880	16 000	(1 771)	(8 067)	13 120	1 109	(9 838)	5 053	6 162	

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	District Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Main Appropriation 2011/12		Adjustments		Total available R'000		
			School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start Nov 1	Date: Finish Nov 2				Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Total available R'000
7	Khayelitsha STEM	Cape Metropole	New School Secondary	Retention	7-Jan-11	30-Sep-11	24 163	15 158	2 021	9 209	11 230	(4 828)	(5 888)	961	4 381	5 342
8	Masbambane SS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Nov-08	31-Mar-12	14 056	12 056	360	1 640	2 000	795	969	534	2 435	2 969
9	MIM Mafeteng PS	George	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Mar-08	15-Aug-11	8 600	3 815				2 257	2 752	495	2 257	2 752
10	Pauw Gedek PS	Cape Winelands	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	1-Nov-10	18-Oct-11	3 374		360	1 640	2 000	775	944	529	2 415	2 944
11	Retail Classroom Programme	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Retention	26-Oct-10	30-Apr-11	48 234	43 453				2 928	3 569	641	2 928	3 569
12	Stawell PS	West Coast	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Nov-09	31-Mar-12	9 307	4 512	604	2 751	3 355	1 181	1 440	863	3 932	4 795
13	Thembalethu PS	Eden	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	1-Jul-08	16-Sep-11	7 454	3 300	612	2 788	3 400	(183)	(223)	572	2 605	3 177
14	Wallacedene PS	Cape Metropole	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-12	23 825	12 941	2 505	11 409	13 914	(2 134)	(2 604)	2 035	9 275	11 310
15	Waveren SS	Cape Winelands	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	1-Nov-08	31-Mar-14	23 234	6 099	900	4 100	5 000	(848)	(1 034)	714	3 252	3 966
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by PIU)							308 843	153 972	21 226	96 696	117 922	(2 387)	(2 901)	20 712	94 309	115 021
Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by IDT)																
1	Klapmuts PS	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	5-Feb-10	27-Jun-11	22 400	18 000				3 143	3 833	690	3 143	3 833
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education							22 400	18 000				3 143	3 833	690	3 143	3 833
Infrastructure Grant for Education (Managed by SGB/NPI)																
1	Siyazaka PS	Cape Metropole	new school hall	Completed	12-Mar-10	9-Sep-10	2 212	1 712				410	500	90	410	500
Subtotal: Infrastructure Grant for Education							2 212	1 712				410	500	90	410	500
Total: Infrastructure Grant for Education							1 349 241	391 064	75 248	335 962	411 210	(10 218)	(26 171)	65 030	320 009	385 039
Total new and replacement assets							2 286 968	673 388	109 728	470 258	579 966	17 905	20 887	112 710	488 163	600 873
2. Upgrades and additions																
Total upgrades and additions																

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Types of infrastructure		Current project stage	Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
		School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	District Municipality		Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2											
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																	
4. Maintenance and repairs																	
1	Recurrent maintenance	Various Municipalities in the Western Cape	Maintenance	Construction	1-Apr-11	31-Mar-14	449 962		1 951	106 462	108 413	72	3 928	4 000	2 023	110 390	112 413
2	BFMP (EPWP)	Various municipalities in the Western Cape	Building facility maintenance	Planning/Pretender	1-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	12 000		1 000	6 000		1 000	6 000	7 000	1 000	6 000	7 000
Total maintenance and repairs																	
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																	
Recurrent maintenance																	
Building facilities maintenance programme																	
Total infrastructure transfers - current																	
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Recurrent maintenance																	
Building facilities maintenance programme																	
Total infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Total infrastructure																	
									111 679	576 720	686 399	4 054	27 833	31 887	115 733	604 553	720 286

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R13 395 060 000	R13 428 910 000		R 33 850 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health			

Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well managed health system.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	445 222			(31 767)	250	(31 517)	413 705
2. District Health Services	4 926 594	15 121		7 597		22 718	4 949 312
3. Emergency Medical Services	616 047			6 369		6 369	622 416
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 152 471			10 827		10 827	2 163 298
5. Central Hospital Services	3 953 753			5 974		5 974	3 959 727
6. Health Sciences and Training	233 466	137		1 000	2 852	3 989	237 455
7. Health Care Support Services	251 027			17 140		17 140	268 167
8. Health Facilities Management	816 480	16 858		(17 140)	(1 368)	(1 650)	814 830
Total	13 395 060	32 116			1 734	33 850	13 428 910

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	11 781 235	2 920		4 893	250	8 063	11 789 298
Compensation of employees	7 637 201	1 977		59 716		61 693	7 698 894
Goods and services	4 144 034	943		(54 823)	250	(53 630)	4 090 404
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	772 512	11 364		(141)	2 852	14 075	786 587
Provinces and municipalities	315 436	7 327				7 327	322 763
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 415						16 415
Universities and technikons	1 926						1 926
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	334 487	4 037		(4 763)	2 852	2 126	336 613
Households	104 248			4 622		4 622	108 870
Payments for capital assets	841 313	17 832		(4 752)	(1 368)	11 712	853 025
Buildings and other fixed structures	535 235	17 363		577	(1 368)	16 572	551 807
Machinery and equipment	303 981	469		(8 361)		(7 892)	296 089
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	2 097			3 032		3 032	5 129
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	539 033	17 363		(1 305)	(1 368)	14 690	553 723
Payments for financial assets							
Total	13 395 060	32 116			1 734	33 850	13 428 910

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs - R32 116 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R15 121 000

R15 121 000 has been rolled-over from 2010/11 in respect of the Global Fund due to the Global Fund RCC-I Agreement being signed only in September 2010. This resulted in a delay of the administrative processes necessary for the contracting of services at the start of the RCC-I Programme.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R137 000

R137 000 has been rolled-over from 2010/11 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant to Provinces due to late filling of some posts and resignations.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R16 858 000

R9 257 000 has been rolled-over from 2010/11 in respect of the Hospital Revitalisation Schedule 5 Grant due to slow progress on site by various contractors.

R7 601 000 has been rolled-over from 2010/11 in respect of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (Health) Schedule 4 Grant due to timing of acceptance of tender before holiday period with subsequent delay with handing over of site, delay with decanting and delays in site handover in general.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(33 328)	Programme 1		700
			Programme 2		4 469
			Programme 3		14 812
			Programme 4		9 234
			Programme 5		4 113
Total		(33 328)	Total		33 328
Sub-programme 1.2.1			Sub-programme 1.1		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to the late filling of posts.	(700)	Compensation of employees	For underfunding of staff in MEC's office.	700
Sub-programme 1.2.1			Sub-programme 5.1		
Goods and services	Savings realised within the Information Technology budget as a result of prolonged procured processes.	(710)	Goods and services	For funding the upgrading of the Health Information System (HIS) Application Unit office situated at Tygerberg Hospital.	710
Sub-programme 1.2.1			Sub-programme 2.1		
		(5 515)	Sub-programme 2.2		2 754
			Sub-programme 2.3		456
			Sub-programme 2.4		152
			Sub-programme 2.9		76
			Sub-programme 3.1		1 031
			Sub-programme 4.2		812
Compensation of employees	Shifting of Information posts budgeted in programme 1 in Main budget.		Compensation of employees	For funding of Information posts.	234
Sub-programme 1.2.1			Sub-programme 3.1		
		(26 403)	Sub-programme 3.2		13 580
			Sub-programme 4.2		420
			Sub-programme 4.3		768
			Sub-programme 4.4		2 907
			Sub-programme 4.5		303
			Sub-programme 5.1		484
Compensation of employees	Re-prioritising and saving within Administration due to late filling of posts and in Goods and services e.g. Chronic dispensing Unit service finalised later than anticipated, procurement delays in certain projects.	(4 700)	Compensation of employees	For funding of Overtime at Emergency Medical to maintain a 70% ambulance response time for ambulance callouts in the Province and for funding of the shortfall in ICS in support services.	3 403
Goods and services		(21 703)	Sub-programme 4.1		
			Goods and services	For funding the increase of electricity tariffs.	4 538

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(55 362)	Programme 2		54 712
			Programme 4		650
Total		(55 362)	Total		55 362
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.9		
Goods and services	Savings realised within goods and services against item Medical Laboratories (National Health Laboratory Service).	(670)	Goods and services	For the increase in tariffs in respect of security outsourced service.	670
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.3		
Compensation of employees	Relocation of posts of Cosmo's Nursing and Registrars from the Chief Director: MDHS to the relevant Metro Sub-structure offices.	(12 770)	Compensation of employees	For funding current establishment of Cosmo, Nursing and Registrar posts due to the relocation of posts from Chief Director: MDHS to the relevant Metro Sub-structure offices.	12 770
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.3		
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation of goods and services funds to fund the Primary Health Care Information Systems (PHCIS) rollout.	(9 037)	Goods and services	For funding of PHCIS roll-out and Chronic Dispensing Unit (CDU) in respect of Primary Health Care (PHC).	9 037
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.3		
Machinery & Equipment	Re-prioritisation of equipment funds to fund the Primary Health Care Information Systems (PHCIS) rollout.	(1 300)	Machinery & Equipment	For funding of PHCIS roll-out.	1 300
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.2		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised in respect of Periodic payments in Overberg District office due to strict measures put in place.	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	For the funding of the current establishment in Sub districts.	1 700
			Sub-programme 2.9		
			Compensation of employees	For the funding of the current establishment at the hospitals.	300
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.2		
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation of various goods and services items in Overberg District.	(785)	Goods and services	For funding of Travel and Subsistence expenditure in Clinics in Overberg District.	785
Sub-programme 2.1			Sub-programme 2.2		
		(108)			
Sub-programme 2.3					
		(72)			
Sub-programme 2.9					
		(134)			
Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Cape Winelands district.		Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of various types of equipment as per acquisition plan.	269
			Sub-programme 2.3		
			Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of a vehicle at Worcester Community health centre.	45

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1		(142)	Sub-programme 2.1		142
Sub-programme 2.2		(415)	Sub-programme 2.2		415
Sub-programme 2.3		(03)	Sub-programme 2.3		3
Sub-programme 2.9		(405)	Sub-programme 2.9		405
Machinery and equipment (Leases)	Re-classification of the SCOA in respect of financial versus operational leases in Eden District Office.		Goods and services	For the re-classification of the SCOA in respect of financial versus operational leases in Eden District Office.	
Sub-programme 2.2		(340)	Sub-programme 2.1		331
Sub-programme 2.9		(14)	Sub-programme 2.4		23
Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Overberg and Central Karoo districts.		Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of various types of equipment as per acquisition plan.	
Sub-programme 2.2		(446)	Sub-programme 2.4		446
Non Profit Institutions	Re-prioritisation of enhanced Tuberculosis (TB) response.		Non Profit Institutions	Funding of Non-profit organisation to improve adherence to treatment of TB patients.	
Sub-programme 2.2		(90)	Sub-programme 2.3		90
Goods and services	Reprioritising of Equipment <R5000 at Cape Winelands District office.		Goods and services	For the purchasing of various small goods and services items at TC Newman Community Centre.	
Sub-programme 2.2		(1 133)	Sub-programme 2.9		483
Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of the equipment funding in Eden district.		Sub-programme 4.2		650
			Machinery and equipment	For the purchasing of various types of equipment as per acquisition plan.	
Sub-programme 2.2		(84)	Sub-programme 2.2		84
Sub-programme 2.3		(677)	Sub-programme 2.3		677
Sub-programme 2.9		(47)	Sub-programme 2.9		47
Machinery and equipment (Leases)	Re-classification of the SCOA in respect of capitalised Financial leases to Operating leases.		Goods and services	For the re-classification of the SCOA in respect of financial versus operational leases.	
Sub-programme 2.3		(500)	Sub-programme 2.2		500
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation and saving of laboratory services in Western Southern Sub District.		Goods and services	For the purchasing of medical items at Grassy Park Community Health Clinic due to the integration of services from the City of Cape Town.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.3		(581)	Sub-programme 2.1		140
Sub-programme 2.9		(1 012)	Sub-programme 2.2		286
			Sub-programme 2.3		581
			Sub-programme 2.9		586
Goods and services	Saving due to the conversion of Agency into fulltime posts in Cape Winelands District.		Compensation of employees	For the conversion of Agency- into fulltime posts.	
Sub-programme 2.6		(11 994)	Sub-programme 2.6		15 003
Goods and services	Funds available due to re-prioritising of budget funds within the business plan of HIV/Aids to areas where critical needs are and savings on ART drugs due to a donation stock and transfers to Non Profit Institutions that will not materialise in 2011/12.	(10 133)	Compensation of employees	For filling of critical family physicians posts in Overberg/West coast and staff costs at Mitchell's Plain District hospital for ART unit. Purchasing of critical medical and allied equipment as well as audiology equipment across the Province. Equipment for upgrading (minor works) ART facilities across the Province.	7 124
Non Profit Institutions			Machinery and equipment		
Sub-programme 2.9		(300)	Sub-programme 2.2		300
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget due to separation of Oudtshoorn/ Kannaland Sub-district office.		Goods and services	For the re-alignment of the budget due to separation of Oudtshoorn/ Kannaland Sub-district office.	
Sub-programme 2.9		(170)	Sub-programme 2.4		170
Non Profit Institutions	Funds originally allocated for inpatient beds at Vredendal hospital.		Non Profit Institutions	For the establishing of a step-down facility at Vredendal old age home.	
Programme 3		(21 593)	Programme 2		1 861
			Programme 3		13 150
			Programme 4		3 721
			Programme 5		1 861
			Programme 6		1 000
Total		(21 593)	Total		21 593
Sub-programme 3.1		(7 443)	Sub-programme 2.9		1 861
			Sub-programme 4.1		3 721
			Sub-programme 5.1		1 861
Compensation of employees	Shift of the Emergency Medicine posts for Specialists funded in this programme to other institutions.		Compensation of employees	For the Emergency Medicine posts for Specialists previously funded in programme 3.	
Sub-programme 3.1		(1 000)	Sub-programme 6.2		1 000
Goods and services	Re-classification of SCOA in respect of the Daily tariffs now being allocated to Lease payments instead of Travel and subsistence.		Goods and services	Re-classification of SCOA in respect of the Daily tariffs now being allocated to Lease payments instead of Travel and subsistence.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.1 Goods and services	Saving on Government motor transport fees.	(8 000)	Sub-programme 3.1 Compensation of employees	For overtime to maintain a 70% ambulance response time for ambulance callouts in the Province.	8 000
Sub-programme 3.1 Machinery and equipment	Re-prioritisation of medical equipment funding.	(1 150)	Sub-programme 3.1 Machinery and equipment (Transport)	For the purchasing of EMS vehicles.	5 150
Non Profit Institutions	Anticipated savings in the Transfer to Red Cross Air Mercy.	(4 000)			
Programme 4		(11 768)	Programme 1		861
			Programme 2		1 917
			Programme 4		8 990
Total		(11 768)	Total		11 768
Sub-programme 4.1 Goods and services	Saving on medical supplies as well as the conversion of Agency into fulltime posts.	(7 064)	Sub-programme 4.1 Sub-programme 4.3 Compensation of employees	For the conversion of Agency into fulltime posts and filling of a pharmacist post at Worcester Hospital.	6 160 904
Sub-programme 4.1 Goods and services	Shift of pool funds from Regional office which was allocated for specific service driven requirements.	(600)	Sub-programme 4.4 Compensation of employees	For filling a post at Western cape rehab centre.	300
			Goods and services	For Eden Orthotics & Prosthetics Centre where service priorities have been identified in line with the objectives of the annual performance plan.	300
Sub-programme 4.3 Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of the functions to Professional support services	(798)	Sub-programme 1.2.1 Compensation of	For the shift of functions to Professional support services.	798
Goods and services		(63)	Goods and services		63
Sub-programme 4.3 Goods and services	Shift of Sub-acute services to district level. Funds to follow functions.	(1 917)	Sub-programme 2.4 Non Profit Institutions	For transfer of Sivuyle sub-acute mental facility to the appropriate level of service in DHS.	1 917
Machinery and equipment (Leases)	Re-classification of the SCOA in respect of capitalised Financial leases to Operating leases (Leases: telephone switches).	(26)	Sub-programme 4.3 Goods and services	For the re-classification of the SCOA in respect of financial versus operational leases.	26

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.5			Sub-programme 4.5		
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation and saving within Dental (e.g. Various medical inventory items).	(1 239)	Compensation of employees	For the appointment of 2 Registrar posts.	1 300
Machinery and equipment (Leases)	Erroneous allocation of Finance leases.	(61)			
Programme 5			Programme 5		
Sub-programme 5.1			Sub-programme 5.1		
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of the priority allocation, Modernisation of tertiary services funds.	(12 404)	Compensation of employees	For appointment of clinical engineers and Picture Archiving and communication system (PACS) administrators.	1 882
			Goods and services	For maintenance and restoration of server rooms for the installation of the PACS/Risk System at Central Hospitals.	7 490
			Software and other intangible assets	For the purchasing and installation of the software system for the integration of Clinicom with the PACS/Risk system.	3 032
Sub-programme 5.1			Sub-programme 5.1		
Goods and services	Re-prioritisation of various goods and services items as well as the conversion of Agency into fulltime posts.	(10 667)	Compensation of employees	For the appointment of e.g. critical Finance, Pharmacist and Clerk posts in the Central hospitals.	10 667
Programme 6			Programme 6		
Sub-programme 6.5			Sub-programme 6.5		
Compensation of employees	Re-classification of the SCOA in respect of stipend payments to learners from Compensation of employees to Operating payments in Goods and services.	(3 120)	Goods and services	For the re-classification of the SCOA in respect of stipend payments to learners from Compensation of employees to Operating payments in Goods and services.	3 120
Goods and services	Saving on training due to delay in finalising the procurement of and conclusion of the Service Level Agreement with the training providers.	(7 453)	Non Profit Institutions	For payment to Non profit institutions in support of the EPWP programme.	7 453

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7		(160)	Programme 7		160
Sub-programme 7.1		(13)	Sub-programme 7.1		13
Sub-programme 7.2		(09)	Sub-programme 7.2		9
Machinery and equipment (Leases)	Re-classification of the SCOA in respect of capitalised Financial leases to Operating leases		Goods and services	For the re-classification of the SCOA in respect of financial versus operational leases.	
Sub-programme 7.2		(138)	Sub-programme 7.2		138
Compensation of employees	Re-classification of the SCOA in respect of insurance on subsidised vehicles from Compensation of employees to Operating payments in Goods and services.		Goods and services	For the re-classification of the SCOA in respect of insurance on subsidised vehicles from Compensation of employees to Operating payments in Goods and services.	
Programme 8		(76 104)	Programme 7		17 140
			Programme 8		58 964
Total		(76 104)	Total		76 104
Sub-programme 8.5		(17 140)	Sub-programme 7.2		17 140
Goods and services	Shifting of funding for Maintenance and Internships for artisans shift to Programme 7.		Goods and services	For maintenance and internships for artisans.	
Sub-programme 8.4		(2 623)	Sub-programme 8.1		11 823
Sub-programme 8.5		(7 954)	Sub-programme 8.2		926
Sub-programme 8.6		(2 329)	Sub-programme 8.3		157
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of "Health Infrastructure Grant" construction projects.		Buildings and other fixed structures	For "Health Infrastructure Grant" projects.	
Sub-programme 8.1		(9 058)	Sub-programme 8.2		603
Sub-programme 8.6		(5 122)	Sub-programme 8.4		5 459
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of Provincial Equitable Share (PES) Infrastructure construction projects.		Sub-programme 8.5		8 118
Sub-programme 8.2		(1 778)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For "PES Infrastructure " projects.	
Sub-programme 8.4		(603)	Sub-programme 8.3		909
Sub-programme 8.5		(3 150)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For "Own" construction projects.	
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of "Own" construction projects.		Sub-programme 8.5		4 622
			Households	For payment towards upgrading projects in accordance with the memorandum of agreement between PGWC and the Children's Hospital trust that concludes March 2012.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 8.3 Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-prioritisation of the "Hospital Revitalisation" Conditional Grant projects.	(7 041)	Sub-programme 8.1 Buildings and other fixed structures	For the "Hospital Revitalisation" Conditional Grant projects.	4 100
Sub-programme 8.4 Machinery and equipment		(18 706)	Machinery and equipment		10 648
Sub-programme 8.6 Buildings and other fixed structures		(600)	Sub-programme 8.2 Machinery and equipment		2 148
			Sub-programme 8.3 Machinery and equipment		711
			Sub-programme 8.4 Buildings and other fixed structures		8 740

Other adjustments - R1 734 000

Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - R2 852 000

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R2 852 000

R2 852 000 for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces - Variance between Provincial (R5.812 million) and National (R8.664 million) allocation in 2011 DoRA.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R1 118 000)

Programme 1: Administration - R250 000

R250 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Surveillance Research Project, study of the five high risk areas of the Western Cape and ultimately, the entire province, to identify alcohol, violence and injury hot-spots.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R1 368 000)

(R1 368 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for purchasing of a building in Oudtshoorn: District Clinic.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	413 705	178 101	43.05	235 604	56.95	413 705
2. District Health Services	4 949 312	2 318 306	46.84	2 631 006	53.16	4 949 312
3. Emergency Medical Services	622 416	287 909	46.26	334 507	53.74	622 416
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 163 298	1 034 270	47.81	1 129 028	52.19	2 163 298
5. Central Hospital Services	3 959 727	1 910 476	48.25	2 049 251	51.75	3 959 727
6. Health Sciences and Training	237 455	107 685	45.35	129 770	54.65	237 455
7. Health Care Support Services	268 167	106 997	39.90	161 170	60.10	268 167
8. Health Facilities Management	814 830	324 810	39.86	490 020	60.14	814 830
Total	13 428 910	6 268 554	46.68	7 160 356	53.32	13 428 910

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	11 789 298	5 630 947		6 157 520		11 788 467
Compensation of employees	7 698 894	3 806 824	49.45	3 892 070	50.55	7 698 894
Goods and services	4 090 404	1 824 123	44.60	2 265 450	55.38	4 089 573
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	786 587	330 640	42.03	455 947	57.97	786 587
Provinces and municipalities	322 763	137 234	42.52	185 529	57.48	322 763
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 415	3 116	18.98	13 299	81.02	16 415
Universities and technikons	1 926			1 926	100.00	1 926
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	336 613	131 355	39.02	205 258	60.98	336 613
Households	108 870	58 935	54.13	49 935	45.87	108 870
Payments for capital assets	853 025	306 136	35.89	546 889	64.11	853 025
Buildings and other fixed structures	551 807	260 843	47.27	290 964	52.73	551 807
Machinery and equipment	296 089	45 282	15.29	250 807	84.71	296 089
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	5 129	11		5 118	99.79	5 129
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	553 723	260 815		292 908	52.90	553 723
Payments for financial assets		831				831
Total	13 428 910	6 268 554	46.68	7 160 356	53.32	13 428 910

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 6.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	349 843	153 224	43.80	168 257	48.10
2. District Health Services	4 412 008	2 047 534	46.41	2 319 846	52.58	4 367 380
3. Emergency Medical Services	581 995	255 431	43.89	340 679	58.54	596 110
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 966 299	1 193 850	40.25	1 741 391	58.71	2 935 241
5. Central Hospital Services	2 683 266	1 438 888	53.62	1 242 851	46.32	2 681 739
6. Health Sciences and Training	218 284	124 833	57.19	116 541	53.39	241 374
7. Health Care Support Services	243 693	114 991	47.19	167 878	68.89	282 869
8. Health Facilities Management	952 995	387 442	40.66	530 992	55.72	918 434
Total	12 408 383	5 716 193	46.07	6 628 435	53.42	12 344 628

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	10 753 308	5 021 966	46.70	5 612 712	52.20
Compensation of employees	6 937 042	3 178 541	45.82	3 629 634	52.32	6 808 175
Goods and services	3 816 266	1 843 388	48.30	1 983 099	51.96	3 826 487
Interest and rent on land		37		(21)		16
Transfers and subsidies to	675 830	315 542	46.69	409 017	60.52	724 559
Provinces and municipalities	271 087	121 710	44.90	141 397	52.16	263 107
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 014	3 042	20.26	52 299	348.33	55 341
Universities and technikons	1 817			1 400	77.05	1 400
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	287 662	113 575	39.48	167 913	58.37	281 488
Households	100 250	77 215	77.02	46 008	45.89	123 223
Payments for capital assets	979 245	377 968	38.60	595 377	60.80	973 345
Buildings and other fixed structures	754 522	334 879	44.38	405 649	53.76	740 528
Machinery and equipment	224 381	43 089	19.20	189 585	84.49	232 674
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	342			143	41.81	143
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>				137		
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	759 638	335 909		403 765	53.15	739 674
Payments for financial assets		717		11 329		12 046
Total	12 408 383	5 716 193	46.07	6 628 435	53.42	12 344 628

Expenditure trends

Most of the programmes will spend more in the second six months of 2011/12, compared to the first six months of the same year, for the following reasons:

Capital expenditure is higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle in the department.

More transfer payment expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to the practise of paying transfer payments against control accounts, and journalising expenses to expenditure accounts when claims are submitted.

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport, finalisation of medico/legal claims, expanded CDU service and projected increased capital expenditure.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport, clearing of control accounts in respect of transfer payments and increased capital expenditure projections.

Disbursements in respect of the Global Fund in the light of the extended Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC) Grant Programme will escalate in the second half of 2011/12.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the projected increased capital expenditure, payment for purchase of new ambulances, uniform payments, and rental of oxygen cylinders as well as the payments for overtime to maintain a 70 per cent ambulance response time for ambulance callouts in the Province.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport and projected increased capital expenditure.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport and projected increased capital expenditure.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 is as a result of the delayed finalisation of the contract for training in EPWP (home base carers) which has now been finalised hence training of expenditure will occur.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed for planned increase in preventative maintenance, clothing provision for EPWP intakes (assistants to Artisans) during November/December, replacement of linen losses during February/March as well as contingency projects identified with institutions.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the equipping and commissioning of Khayelitsha hospital in line with its opening early next year as well as awarding a tender shortly for Vredenburg phase 2B and equipping of various recently upgraded facilities.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The increased projected expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 in respect of Compensation of Employees is as a result of the Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) as well as the payments for overtime to maintain a 70 per cent ambulance response time for ambulance callouts in the Province.

The increase in expenditure for Goods and services in the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the delays in claims for GG transport.

Transfers and subsidies

The increased rollover allocation in respect of the Global Fund results in an increased allocation to *Municipalities and Non Profit Institutions*. The budget for *Non Profit Institutions* was also supplemented in support of the EPWP programme, these payments will be made in the second half of the year.

Payments in the second half of 2011/12 for *Departmental agencies* in respect of Capital augmentation for the Western Cape Medical Supply Centre as well as payment to *Universities and Technikons* - Cape Peninsula University of Technology for managing the Western Cape College of Nursing in terms of the agreement, still to be made.

Payments for capital assets

The increase in expenditure for the second half of 2011/12 can be attributed to the equipping and commissioning of Khayelitsha Hospital in line with its opening early next year as well as awarding a tender shortly for Vredenburg phase 2B and equipping of various recently upgraded facilities. Capital expenditure is higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle in the department.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	9 165 027					(1 118)	(1 118)	9 163 909	
Conditional grants	3 718 253			16 995			2 852	19 847	
Health Infrastructure Grant	119 179							119 179	
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces ^{Note}				7 601				7 601	
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	481 501			9 257				9 257	
National Tertiary Services Grant	1 973 127							1 973 127	
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	407 794							407 794	
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	660 614							660 614	
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	70 226							70 226	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 812			137			2 852	2 989	
Financing	28 589			15 121				15 121	
Asset Finance Reserve	28 589							28 589	
Provincial Revenue Fund				15 121				15 121	
Departmental receipts	483 191							483 191	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	298 036							298 036	
Transfers received	178 005							178 005	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	803							803	
Sales of capital assets	4							4	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6 343							6 343	
Total receipts	13 395 060			32 116		(1 118)	2 852	33 850	13 428 910

Note: The re-establishment of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces as a result of the 2010/11 roll-over.

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs: R32 116 000

R9 257 000 000 has been rolled over from 2010/11 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Hospital Revitalisation.

R7 601 000 has been rolled over from 2010/11 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Infrastructure grant to Provinces (Health).

R137 000 has been rolled over from 2010/11 in respect of the National Conditional Grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant to Provinces.

R15 121 000 has been rolled over from 2010/11 in respect of Global fund.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R1 118 000)

R250 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Surveillance Research Project, study of the five high risk areas of the Western Cape and ultimately, the entire province, to identify alcohol, violence and injury hot-spots.

(R1 368 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for purchasing of building in Oudtshoorn: District clinic.

Financing: R2 852 000

R2 852 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for EPWP Incentive grant for the Social Sector - variance between 2011 Provincial Main Budget and National allocation in 2011 DoRA.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Received in cash		
None		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Alexandra Hospital	Equipment; various	25
Brewelskloof Hospital	Equipment, mostly medical	52
Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Audio visual	3
Citrusdal Hospital	Equipment; mostly audio visual	3
Emergency Medical Services	Equipment; mostly medical	85
False Bay Hospital	Equipment; mostly domestic	21
Forensic Pathology Services	Equipment, mostly paintings	206
George Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical and audio visual	209
Goodwood Engineering Workshop	Equipment; mostly audio visual	7
Groote Schuur Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical, vehicles, audio visual and furniture	701
Hermanus Hospital	Equipment, mostly furniture	6
Karl Bremer Hospital	Equipment; mostly audio visual	2
Klipfontein/Mplain SS Office	Equipment; mostly medical, audio visual and furniture	1 055
Mossel Bay Hospital	Medical consumables; mostly linen	12
Somerset Hospital	Equipment; mostly medical and furniture	162
Tygerberg Hospital	Equipment; medical	1 576
Victoria District Hospital	Equipment	6
Vredenburg Hospital	Equipment; medical	58
Subtotal		4 189
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		4 189

Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in cash		
Karl Bremer Hospital Board	Payment to fund Provincial Pharmacy Conference 2011 (2010/11 it was funded from Global Fund, but due to financial constraints in GF, it was funded in 2011 from HIV/Aids Grant)	80
Subtotal		80
Granted in kind		
Active Social Development	Notebook and projector	31
Elsies River High School	Computers	18
Church of St Francis	Shelving storage	8
Gender and Youth Network	Equipment, mostly office furniture	35
Subtotal		92
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		172

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	21 948						21 948
<i>Households</i>	21 948						21 948
2. District Health Services	572 767	11 227		(8 216)		3 011	575 778
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	315 436	7 327				7 327	322 763
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	253 690	3 900		(8 216)		(4 316)	249 374
<i>Households</i>	3 641						3 641
3. Emergency Medical Services	39 355			(4 000)		(4 000)	35 355
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	39 281			(4 000)		(4 000)	35 281
<i>Households</i>	74						74
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 885						2 885
<i>Households</i>	2 885						2 885
5. Central Hospital Services	13 627						13 627
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	8 157						8 157
<i>Households</i>	5 470						5 470
6. Health Sciences and Training	103 827	137		7 453	2 852	10 442	114 269
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3 880						3 880
<i>SETA</i>	3 880						3 880
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	1 926						1 926
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	33 359	137		7 453	2 852	10 442	43 801
<i>Households</i>	64 662						64 662
7. Health Care Support Services	12 953						12 953
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	12 535						12 535
<i>CMD Capital Augmentation</i>	12 535						12 535
<i>Households</i>	418						418
8. Health Facilities Management	5 150			4 622		4 622	9 772
<i>Households</i>	5 150			4 622		4 622	9 772
Total	772 512	11 364		(141)	2 852	14 075	786 587

Table 6.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	258						258
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	258						258
2. District Health Services	733 885						733 885
<i>Health Professional Training and Development</i>	73 271						73 271
<i>Comprehensive HIV and Aids</i>	660 614						660 614
3. Emergency Medical Services	3 172						3 172
<i>Health Professional Training and Development</i>	3 172						3 172
4. Provincial Hospital Services	71 951						71 951
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	71 951						71 951
5. Central Hospital Services	2 232 269						2 232 269
<i>National Tertiary Services</i>	1 973 127						1 973 127
<i>Health Professions Training and Development</i>	259 142						259 142
6. Health Sciences and Training	5 812	137			2 852	2 989	8 801
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive grant to Provinces^a</i>	5 812	137			2 852	2 989	8 801
7. Health Care Support Services	70 226						70 226
<i>Forensic Pathology Services</i>	70 226						70 226
8. Health Facilities Management	600 680	9 257				9 257	609 937
<i>Hospital Revitalisation</i>	481 501	9 257				9 257	490 758
<i>Health Infrastructure grant</i>	119 179						119 179
<i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces^{Note}</i>		7 601				7 601	7 601
Total	3 718 253	9 394			2 852	12 246	3 730 499

^a Variance between provincial 2011 Main Budget allocations, R5.812 million, and national 2011 DoRA, R8.664 million, financed from Provincial Revenue Fund, R2.852 million.

Note: The re-establishment of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces as a result of the 2010/11 roll-over.

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	8 171			700		700	8 871
2. Management	437 051			(32 467)	250	(32 217)	404 834
Central Management	437 051			(32 467)	250	(32 217)	404 834
Total	445 222			(31 767)	250	(31 517)	413 705

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	412 517			(31 767)	250	(31 517)	381 000
Compensation of employees	175 032			(9 417)		(9 417)	165 615
Goods and services	237 485			(22 350)	250	(22 100)	215 385
Transfers and subsidies to	21 948						21 948
Households	21 948						21 948
Payments for capital assets	10 757						10 757
Machinery and equipment	9 702						9 702
Software and other intangible assets	1 055						1 055
Total	445 222			(31 767)	250	(31 517)	413 705

Table 6.10.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	288 047			(23 445)		(23 445)	264 602
2. Community Health Clinics	978 983			2 287		2 287	981 270
3. Community Health Centres	1 019 448			22 822		22 822	1 042 270
4. Community Based Services	145 645			2 632		2 632	148 277
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV and Aids	660 614						660 614
7. Nutrition	24 680						24 680
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	1 642 713			3 301		3 301	1 646 014
10. Global Fund	166 462	15 121				15 121	181 583
Total	4 926 594	15 121		7 597		22 718	4 949 312

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 298 944	2 920		11 112		14 032	4 312 976
Compensation of employees	2 702 533	1 977		22 926		24 903	2 727 436
Goods and services	1 596 411	943		(11 814)		(10 871)	1 585 540
Transfers and subsidies to	572 767	11 227		(8 216)		3 011	575 778
Provinces and municipalities	315 436	7 327				7 327	322 763
Non-profit institutions	253 690	3 900		(8 216)		(4 316)	249 374
Households	3 641						3 641
Payments for capital assets	54 883	974		4 701		5 675	60 558
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 140	505				505	6 645
Machinery and equipment	48 369	469		4 701		5 170	53 539
Software and other intangible assets	374						374
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	9 443	505		(1 773)		(1 268)	8 175
Total	4 926 594	15 121		7 597		22 718	4 949 312

Table 6.10.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Emergency Transport	566 520			5 949		5 949	572 469
2. Planned Patient Transport	49 527			420		420	49 947
Total	616 047			6 369		6 369	622 416

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	565 754			6 369		6 369	572 123
Compensation of employees	378 835			15 369		15 369	394 204
Goods and services	186 919			(9 000)		(9 000)	177 919
Transfers and subsidies to	39 355			(4 000)		(4 000)	35 355
Non-profit institutions	39 281			(4 000)		(4 000)	35 281
Households	74						74
Payments for capital assets	10 938			4 000		4 000	14 938
Machinery and equipment	10 938			4 000		4 000	14 938
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	103						103
Total	616 047			6 369		6 369	622 416

Table 6.10.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. General Hospitals	1 148 730			6 755		6 755	1 155 485
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	194 867			1 652		1 652	196 519
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	569 950			1 033		1 033	570 983
4. Chronic Medical Hospitals	136 024			903		903	136 927
5. Dental Training Hospitals	102 900			484		484	103 384
Total	2 152 471			10 827		10 827	2 163 298

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	2 127 715			10 264		10 264	2 137 979
Compensation of employees	1 520 829			16 283		16 283	1 537 112
Goods and services	606 886			(6 019)		(6 019)	600 867
Transfers and subsidies to	2 885						2 885
Households	2 885						2 885
Payments for capital assets	21 871			563		563	22 434
Machinery and equipment	21 813			563		563	22 376
Software and other intangible assets	58						58
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	182			(87)		(87)	95
Total	2 152 471			10 827		10 827	2 163 298

Table 6.10.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Central Hospital Services	3 953 753			5 974		5 974	3 959 727
Total	3 953 753			5 974		5 974	3 959 727

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	3 835 449			15 346		15 346	3 850 795
Compensation of employees	2 650 867			17 813		17 813	2 668 680
Goods and services	1 184 582			(2 467)		(2 467)	1 182 115
Transfers and subsidies to	13 627						13 627
Non-profit institutions	8 157						8 157
Households	5 470						5 470
Payments for capital assets	104 677			(9 372)		(9 372)	95 305
Machinery and equipment	104 067			(12 404)		(12 404)	91 663
Software and other intangible assets	610			3 032		3 032	3 642
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	188						188
Total	3 953 753			5 974		5 974	3 959 727

Table 6.10.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Nursing Training College	51 501						51 501
2. Emergency Medical Services Training Colleges	12 784			1 000		1 000	13 784
3. Bursaries	71 713						71 713
4. Primary Health Care Training	1						1
5. Training Other	97 467	137			2 852	2 989	100 456
Total	233 466	137		1 000	2 852	3 989	237 455

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	128 764			(6 453)		(6 453)	122 311
Compensation of employees	49 478			(3 120)		(3 120)	46 358
Goods and services	79 286			(3 333)		(3 333)	75 953
Transfers and subsidies to	103 827	137		7 453	2 852	10 442	114 269
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 880						3 880
Universities and technikons	1 926						1 926
Non-profit institutions	33 359	137		7 453	2 852	10 442	43 801
Households	64 662						64 662
Payments for capital assets	875						875
Machinery and equipment	875						875
Total	233 466	137		1 000	2 852	3 989	237 455

Table 6.10.7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Laundry Services	64 641						64 641
2. Engineering Services	75 459			17 140		17 140	92 599
3. Forensic Services	98 391						98 391
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Medicine Trading Account	12 535						12 535
Total	251 027			17 140		17 140	268 167

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	229 205			17 162		17 162	246 367
Compensation of employees	142 157			(138)		(138)	142 019
Goods and services	87 048			17 300		17 300	104 348
Transfers and subsidies to	12 953						12 953
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 535						12 535
Households	418						418
Payments for capital assets	8 869			(22)		(22)	8 847
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 140						5 140
Machinery and equipment	3 729			(22)		(22)	3 707
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	5 162			(22)		(22)	5 140
Total	251 027			17 140		17 140	268 167

Table 6.10.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Community Health Facilities	66 773	1 452		17 513		18 965	85 738	
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	29 317	1 555		1 899		3 454	32 771	
3. District Hospital Services	423 517	12 588		(5 264)		7 324	430 841	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	166 795			(7 733)		(7 733)	159 062	
5. Central Hospital Services	93 265	650		(15 504)		(14 854)	78 411	
6. Other Facilities	36 813	613		(8 051)	(1 368)	(8 806)	28 007	
Total	816 480	16 858		(17 140)	(1 368)	(1 650)	814 830	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	182 887			(17 140)		(17 140)	165 747	
Compensation of employees	17 470						17 470	
Goods and services	165 417			(17 140)		(17 140)	148 277	
Transfers and subsidies to	5 150			4 622		4 622	9 772	
Households	5 150			4 622		4 622	9 772	
Payments for capital assets	628 443	16 858		(4 622)	(1 368)	10 868	639 311	
Buildings and other fixed structures	523 955	16 858		577	(1 368)	16 067	540 022	
Machinery and equipment	104 488			(5 199)		(5 199)	99 289	
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	523 955	16 858		577	(1 368)	16 067	540 022	
Total	816 480	16 858		(17 140)	(1 368)	(1 650)	814 830	

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12 R'000	Total available R'000	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion										
1. New and replacement assets																				
OWN FUNDS																				
1	Haidenberg Ambulance Station	Eden	Hessequa	New Ambulance Station	Apr-11	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	120	4 000	4 000		100		100	400		400	500	500	
2	Piketberg Ambulance Station	West Coast	Beigrivier	New Ambulance Station	Apr-10	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	207	6 900	6 900	300	100		100	242		242	342	342	
3	Robertson Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Breede Rivier/Winelands	New Ambulance Station	Jul-11	Mar-14	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	180	6 000	6 000		487		487	(87)		(87)	400	400	
4	Tubach Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Ambulance Station	Apr-10	Mar-13	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	165	5 500	5 500	715	700	3 200	3 900	100	(467)	(367)	800	2 733	3 533
Subtotal: Own Funds									672	22 400	22 400	1 015	1 387	3 200	4 587	(467)	188	2 042	4 775	
Health Infrastructure Grant																				
1	Beaufort West Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Oct-10	Mar-12	8.6 Other Facilities	324	8 000	10 800	3 440	523	6 300	6 823	803	2 168	2 971	1 326	8 468	9 794
2	Cares Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Ambulance Station	Jan-10	Feb-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	315	9 500	9 650	9 550	242	100	100	242	82	324	242	182	424
3	Du Noon CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New CHC	Apr-11	Jan-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	2 100	70 000	70 000	500	1 500		1 500	(500)		(500)	1 500	1 000	
4	Grassy Park Clinic	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Clinic	Feb-10	Apr-11	8.1 Community Health Facilities	570	15 000	19 000	11 600	1 000	6 400	7 400	(354)	2 929	2 575	646	9 329	9 975
5	Kwanokuthala CDC	Eden	Blou	New CDC	Jan-10	Apr-11	8.1 Community Health Facilities	885	28 000	29 500	29 100	100	300	400	267	2 615	2 882	367	2 915	3 282
6	Kwanokuthala Ambulance Station	Eden	Blou	New Ambulance Station	Jan-10	Apr-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	240	8 000	8 000	7 623	100	277	377	89	(69)	20	189	208	397
7	Leu Gamka Ambulance Station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	New Ambulance Station	Sep-10	Mar-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	398	9 500	13 250	3 700	500	8 500	9 000	770	1 364	2 134	1 270	9 864	11 134
8	Malmesbury Westbank CDC	West Coast	Swartland	New CDC	Feb-10	Sep-11	8.1 Community Health Facilities	820	31 000	27 336	15 841	895	10 600	11 495	695	8 207	8 902	1 590	18 807	20 397
9	Melkourfontein Clinic	Eden	Hessequa	Clinic Replacement	Dec-10	Dec-11	8.1 Community Health Facilities	90	3 000	3 000	500	100	2 400	2 500		647	647	100	3 047	3 147
10	Oudshoorn Clinic	Eden	Oudshoorn	Clinic (Property Acquisition)	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities		1 300	1 300			1 300	1 300	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 300)			

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPMP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available				
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion									Main appropriation 2011/12		Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000									R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
11	Paarl FPL	Cape Winelands	Paarl	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Mar-09	Jan-11	8.6 Other Facilities					61			61			61				
12	Price Alfred Hamiel Clinic	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Clinic	Apr-14	Sep-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	210	7 000	7 000		309			309			309				
13	Rawsonville Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New Clinic	Apr-13	May-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	242	6 000	8 050	1 000	(400)			600			600				
14	Riversdale FPS	Eden	Hessequa	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Apr-13	Mar-15	8.6 Other Facilities	240	8 000	8 000	800	(4 800)			800			800				
15	Strand Nonzamo: Asanda Clinic	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Clinic	Apr-13	May-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	354	11 800	11 800	1 000	(286)			714			714				
16	Vredendal Ambulance Station	West Coast	Matzikama	New Ambulance Station	Mar-10	Sep-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	300	8 000	10 000	1 000	332	171		503			6 903				
17	Wolsley Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New Clinic	Apr-13	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	180	6 000	6 000		309			309			309				
Subtotal: Health Infrastructure Grant									230 100	242 686	85 904	8 518	46 377	54 895	2 837	11 514	14 351	57 891	69 246			
PES: Infrastructure funding																						
1	Deift Symphony Way CDC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-14	Mar-16	8.1 Community Health Facilities	810	27 000	27 000	200	1 500			1 500			1 500				
2	District Six CDC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-13	Mar-16	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 350	45 000	45 000	50	1 500			1 500			1 500				
3	Hermanus CDC	Overberg	Overstrand	New Community Day Centre	Apr-13	Oct-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	750	25 000	25 000	100	1 500	2 000		114	(2 000)		1 614				
4	Khayelisha Sub-District	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Shared Service Centre	Jun-10	Mar-12	8.6 Other Facilities	360	12 000	12 000	4 000	1 000	6 000		(490)	(6 000)		510				
5	Khayasa - Wllokase CDC	Eden	Khayasa	New Community Day Centre	Apr-09	Mar-13	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 050	34 000	35 000	800	1 500	14 261		124	(12 296)		3 589				
6	Mapier Clinic	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	New Clinic	Aug-10	Mar-15	8.1 Community Health Facilities	300	10 000	10 000		100						100				
7	Ruyterwacht CDC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Jul-11	Jul-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities		3 000	4 000		300	3 700					4 000				
Subtotal: PES: Infrastructure funding									4 620	156 000	5 150	7 100	22 261	29 361	48	(16 596)	(16 548)	5 665	12 813			

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available R'000	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion									Main appropriation 2011/12
Hospital Revitalisation Grant																			
1	Khayelisha Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Hospital and Ambulance Station	Jan-09	Jan-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	15 900	480 000	530 000	416 135	5 865	67 000	72 865	45 886	5 087	107 799	118 751	
2	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Hospital	Sep-09	Oct-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	14 700	480 000	490 000	160 371	9 361	166 515	175 876	(32 070)	1 465	132 980	143 806	
3	Khayelisha Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.3 District Hospital Services				834		75 765	75 765	(6 765)		69 000	69 000	
4	Khayelisha Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	OD-OA			8.3 District Hospital Services				3 638		4 612	4 612			4 612	4 612	
5	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.3 District Hospital Services												
6	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Unicity	Cape Town	OD-OA			8.3 District Hospital Services				3 613		3 428	3 428			3 428	3 428	
Subtotal: Hospital Revitalisation Grant									30 600	960 000	1 020 000	584 591	15 226	317 320	332 546	499	7 051	317 819	339 597
Total new and replacement assets									43 159	1 368 500	1 443 066	676 660	32 231	389 158	421 389	5 042	10 092	384 108	426 431
2. Upgrades and additions																			
OWN FUNDS																			
1	Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New MDR & XDR Wards	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	750	25 000	25 000	1 070	1 000	4 000	5 000	(761)	439	2 800	4 239	
2	George Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Ward 1 & 2 Upgrading	Nov-10	Jul-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	150	2 000	5 000	1 770	200	2 800	3 000	2 690	840	1 040	4 650	
3	George Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Phase 2 uUpgrade	Apr-11	Dec-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services								750	300	450	750	
4	Malmesbury-Swartland Hospital	West Coast	Swartland	New Ambulance Station & Ext to EC	Apr-11	May-13	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	338	9 000	11 250	250	1 000	4 500	5 500	(1 966)	34	2 000	3 534	
5	Pant Smitstraal TB Hospital	Winelands	Drakenstein	UV Lights & Extraction	Apr-11	Oct-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	102	3 800	3 413	1 150	100	2 163	2 263	(182)		100	1 981	
6	Red Cross Children Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade Emergency Centre	Apr-13	Oct-15	8.5 Central Hospital Services	396	13 200	13 200		200		200	(150)	(150)	50	50	
7	Riversdal Hospital Phase 2	Eden	Hessequa	Phase 2 upgrade	Feb-08	Dec-11	8.3 District Hospital Services	240	7 500	8 000	4 900	100	3 000	3 100	(3 100)	(100)	502	909	
8	Sikland Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Wards 1, 6, 7 & 11 Upgrade	Oct-10	Aug-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services												
9	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	PE/ISCAN Infrastructure Installation	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.5 Central Hospital Services	90	3 000	3 000			3 000	3 000	(3 000)		(3 000)		
Subtotal: Own Funds									2 066	63 500	68 863	9 140	2 600	19 463	22 063	(4 810)	1 770	12 883	17 253

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R000	Professional Fees Budget R000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R000	Total adjustments R000	Professional Fees Budget R000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R000	Total available R000	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion								Main appropriation 2011/12 R000
Health Infrastructure Grant																		
1	Beaufort West VS Clinic	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Ext to Van Schalkwyk Street Clinic	Feb-13	Mar-14	8.1 Community Health Facilities	150	5 000	5 000		50	(50)	(50)				
2	Caledon Hospital	Overberg	Theewaters- kloof	Upgrade - Phase 2	Apr-11	Oct-13	8.3 District Hospital Services	270	9 000	9 000	450	1 000	933	700	767	933	1 700	
3	Caledon Ambulance Station	Overberg	Theewaters- kloof	EMS Communication Centre	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	45	1 500	1 500		300	(200)	(500)				
4	Ceres Hospital	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Emergency Centre	Nov-10	Nov-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	300	7 500	10 000	1 500	1 000	2 104	1 934	770	9 164	9 934	
5	Leester River Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Casualty	Sep-08	Mar-10	8.3 District Hospital Services	815	20 780	27 150	27 050	100	25	(25)	25	75	100	
6	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Ward E16 All TB patient areas	May-10	Dec-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	66	900	2 200	1 500	50	159	159		209	209	
7	Groote Schuur PPI Town	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Apr-12	May-15	8.6 Other Facilities	2 030	67 668	67 668	200	1 000	250	(500)	250	250	500	
8	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade Emergency Centre	Apr-15	Mar-17	8.5 Central Hospital Services	240	8 000	8 000		100		(100)				
9	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	NMB Fire Deletion Phase 2	Jan-11	Jan-12	8.5 Central Hospital Services	150	3 300	5 000	800	800	1 200	(2 000)	(2 000)			
10	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Relocation of Engineering Workshop	Mar-10	Feb-11	8.5 Central Hospital Services	216	8 000	7 193	7 093	100	173	(87)	86	173	13	186
11	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Security Upgrade Phase 1	Jun-09	Feb-10	8.5 Central Hospital Services	375	12 000	12 500	11 480	20	(30)	(50)		30	30	
12	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade Pharmacy Bulk Store	Jul-10	Jul-11	8.5 Central Hospital Services	348	15 000	11 604	5 800	604	5 200	(5 804)	(604)			
13	Hermanus Hospital	Overberg	Overstrand	EC, new Wards & OPD	Jan-11	Jul-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	2 010	66 000	67 000	7 130	1 000	24 000	(1 372)	735	(2 107)	21 893	23 628
14	Karl Bremer Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Emergency Centre & Main Store	Apr-12	Apr-14	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 338	45 000	44 600	100	1 500	500	400	139	900	2 539	
15	Knysna Hospital	Eden	Knysna	New Emergency Centre	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services	750	25 000	25 000	600	1 000	500	79	579	500	1 079	
16	Lenteguur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Relocation of Lifecare	Feb-11	Aug-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	330	11 000	11 000	9 000	2 000	2 000	(400)	241	1 600	1 841	
17	Mitchell's Plain Sub- District	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Sub District Office	Jun-10	Jul-11	8.6 Other Facilities	240	8 000	8 000	6 000	2 000	2 000	(244)	796	1 756	2 552	

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish			At start	At completion									
					Main appropriation 2011/12				Adjusted appropriation 2011/12										
								R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
18	Michell's Plain CHC	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	New EC & Pharmacy	Jun-09	Jun-10	8.1 Community Health Facilities	1 185	25 000	39 500	39 400	202	100	100	187	202	85	287	
19	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Phase 3 upgrade	Oct-10	Oct-11	8.3 District Hospital Services	304	7 500	10 140	3 790	(9)	5 780	6 380	2 938	591	8 718	9 309	
20	Robertson Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breeders Rivier/ Winelands	New Bulk Store	Apr-13	Mar-12	8.3 District Hospital Services	120	4 000	4 000	250	(200)	1 200	2 000	(1 200)	600	600	600	
21	Somerset Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Lift Upgrade	Jun-10	Jun-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	169	6 000	5 640	640	(128)	4 500	5 000	(2 336)	372	2 164	2 536	
22	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Lift Upgrade	Apr-09	Nov-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services					49			405	49	356	405	
23	Vredendal Hospital	West Coast	Vredendal	Xray & CSSD Upgrade	Apr-09	Nov-11	8.3 District Hospital Services					79			79	79		79	
Subtotal: Health Infrastructure Grant									11 451	356 148	122 783	10 274	54 010	64 284	(5 344)	8 868	(5 344)	48 666	57 534
PES: Infrastructure funding																			
1	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Masterplan	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.5 Central Hospital Services	30	1 000	1 000		(800)		1 000	(800)	200		200	
2	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	NMB Fire Detection Phase 2	Apr-09	Jun-12	8.5 Central Hospital Services	150	3 300	5 000	800	340		3 000	3 340	340	3 000	3 340	
3	Groote Schuur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Upgrade Pharmacy Bulk Store	Jul-10	Sep-11	8.5 Central Hospital Services	348.12	15 000	11 604	5 800	412		7 266	7 678	412	7 266	7 678	
4	Krystna Clinic	Eden	Krystna	Upgrade Clinic	Jul-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities							1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	
5	Lamberts Bay Ambulance Station	West Coast	Lamberts Bay	Upgrade and Addition to Ambulance Station	Jul-10	Sep-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services					115		488	603	115	488	603	
6	Sikland Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Wards 1, 6, 7 & 11 Upgrade	Apr-09	Sep-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	240	7 500	8 000	4 900	260		5 199	5 459	260	5 199	5 459	
7	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Emergency Centre Upgrade	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.5 Central Hospital Services	396	13 200	13 200	1 500	(400)	10 000	11 000	(10 100)	600	300	900	
8	Tygerberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	PEITSCAN Infrastructure Installation	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.5 Central Hospital Services							8 000	8 000		8 000	8 000	
Subtotal: PES: Infrastructure funding									1 164	40 000	38 804	13 000	10 000	12 000	(73)	1 927	25 253	27 180	
Total upgrades and additions									14 681	459 648	144 923	14 874	83 473	98 347	3 329	15 165	86 802	101 967	

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available R'000		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion					Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000			
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																				
Hospital Revitalisation Grant																				
1	George Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital Upgrade Phase 3	Apr-09	Mar-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	2 316	56 000	77 200	52 800	1 924	17 000	18 924	576	12 500	13 076	2 500	29 500	32 000
2	Lentegur Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Regional Laundry Upgrade	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.6 Other Facilities	2 295	76 500	76 500	1 000	1 000		1 000	(600)	(600)	400		400	
3	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Hospital Upgrade	Apr-06	Dec-10	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	13 500	332 000	450 000	436 200	500	2 500	3 000	4 500	20 500	25 000	5 000	23 000	28 000
4	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New Psychiatric Unit	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	360	12 000	12 000		900	501	1 401	(500)	(101)	(601)	400	400	800
5	Paarl T/C Newman CHC	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Community Health Center Upgrade (co- funded GF)	May-09	May-11	8.1 Community Health Facilities	330	10 000	11 000	10 088	50	500	550	300	3 800	4 100	350	4 300	4 650
6	Valkenberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Hospital Upgrading	Apr-12	Mar-17	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	27 000	900 000	900 000	2 500	6 850	20 000	26 850	(4 850)	(20 000)	(24 850)	2 000		2 000
7	Valkenberg Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Emergency Repairs to Admin Building	Apr-09	Mar-10	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services								115	100	215	115	100	215
8	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading Phase 2A	Jan-09	Jun-11	8.3 District Hospital Services	1 110	30 000	37 000	32 400	600	4 000	4 600	1 200	(400)	800	1 800	3 600	5 400
9	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading Phase 2B	Apr-11	Mar-15	8.3 District Hospital Services	4 140	90 000	138 000	9 400	2 000	18 000	20 000	1 100	(13 500)	(12 400)	3 100	4 500	7 600
10	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital Upgrade Phase 3	Jun-03	Dec-08	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	7 842	170 000	261 400	261 200		200	200	200	300	500	200	500	700
11	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital Upgrade Phase 4	Nov-09	Jun-11	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	1 350	20 000	45 000	36 000	800	8 200	9 000	1 000	(3 200)	(2 200)	1 800	5 000	6 800
12	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital Upgrade Phase 5	Apr-12	Jun-13	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services	960	32 000	32 000		2 500		2 500	(2 400)		(2 400)	100		100
13	HRP Head Office	Unity	Cape Town	HRP Unit			8.6 Other				5 500		6 258	6 258					6 258	6 258
14	George Hospital	Eden	George	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services				11 844		11 938	11 938		(4 409)	(4 409)		7 449	7 449
15	George Hospital	Eden	George	OD-OA			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services				2 701		1 740	1 740					1 740	1 740
16	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services				3 545		16 332	16 332		(10 332)	(10 332)		6 000	6 000
17	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	OD-OA			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services				22 499		1 839	1 839					1 839	1 839
18	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	Health Tech			8.3 District Hospital Services				1 224		676	676		924	924		1 600	1 600

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPMP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12					
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
					Main appropriation 2011/12				Adjusted appropriation 2011/12											
R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000						
19	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	West Coast	OD-OA			8.3 District Hospital Services				1 299	1 671	1 671	1 671	1 671	1 671				
20	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	Health Tech			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services				8 175	17 000	17 000	(5 985)	11 415	11 415				
21	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breedee Valley	OD-OA			8.4 Provincial Hospital Services				2 543	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476				
22	Tygerberg Hospital	Western Cape	Cape Town	Health Tech			8.5 Central Hospital Services				180	180	180	180	180	180				
23	Tygerberg Hospital	Western Cape	Cape Town	OD-OA			8.5 Central Hospital Services				1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820				
24	Ceres Hospital	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.3 District Hospital Services					4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052	4 052				
25	Westbank - CDC	Western Cape	Swartland	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities					2 344	2 344	2 344	2 344	2 344				
26	Grabouw - CDC	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities					2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159				
27	Grassy Park Clinic	Western Cape	Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities					500	500	500	500	500				
28	Makhdoufstein	Eden	Hessequa	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities					651	651	651	651	651				
29	Riversdale Clinic	Eden	Hessequa	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities					1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594				
30	Leau-Camka EMS	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services					1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694	1 694				
31	Vredendal EMS	Western Cape	Matzikama	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services					494	494	494	494	494				
32	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.3 District Hospital Services					2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500				
33	Kwanokuthula CDC	Eden	Bitou	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000				
34	Harry Conroy Hospital	Eden	George	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.4 Provincial Hospital Services					1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700				
35	Oudshoorn Clinic	Eden	Oudshoorn	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-12	8.1 Community Health Facilities					1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400				
Subtotal: Hospital Revitalisation Grant								61 203	1 728 500	2 040 100	901 918	17 124	131 831	148 955	641	1 565	2 206	17 765	133 396	151 161
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments								61 203	1 728 500	2 040 100	901 918	17 124	131 831	148 955	641	1 565	2 206	17 765	133 396	151 161

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Main appropriation 2011/12		Adjusted appropriation 2011/12		Total available	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion		Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000		Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs																	
	Vote 6: Health						8.1 Community Health Facilities					17 117				17 117	17 117
	Vote 6: Health						8.2 Emergency Medical Services					2 853				2 853	2 853
	Vote 6: Health						8.3 District Hospital Services					18 543				18 543	18 543
	Vote 6: Health						8.4 Provincial Hospital Services					34 233				34 233	34 233
	Vote 6: Health						8.5 Central Hospital Services					62 761	(17 140)			45 621	45 621
	Vote 6: Health						8.6 Other Facilities					7 132				7 132	7 132
	Subtotal: Maintenance											142 639	(17 140)			125 499	125 499
	Maintenance Preventative for new Health Facilities						8.1 Community Health Facilities										
	Maintenance Preventative for new Health Facilities						8.2 Emergency Medical Services										
	Maintenance Preventative for new Health Facilities						8.3 District Hospital Services										
	Maintenance Preventative for new Health Facilities						8.4 Provincial Hospital Services										
	Maintenance Preventative for new Health Facilities						8.5 Central Hospital Services										
	Maintenance Preventative for new Health Facilities						8.6 Other Facilities										
	Subtotal: Maintenance Preventative for new Health Facilities											142 639	(17 140)			125 499	125 499
	Total maintenance and repairs																

Table 6.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12 R'000	Total available R'000	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion										
INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS CURRENT																				
8.5 Donation to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital Trust																				
1	Red Cross Children Hospital	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Various Upgrade Projects in Partnership with the Children Trust	Apr-09	Mar-16	8.5 Central Hospital Services	1 318	43 945	43 945	10 225		5 150	5 150		4 622	4 622		9 772	9 772
Subtotal: 8.5 Donation to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital Trust									1 318	43 945	43 945	10 225	5 150	5 150	4 622	4 622		9 772	9 772	
Grand Total Programme 8									120 361	3 600 593	4 016 493	1 733 726	752 251	(12 674)	75 253	739 577	(1 650)		814 830	814 830
OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																				
7.2 Engineering Services Projects																				
1	Bellville Engineering	City of Cape Town	Cape Town	Various site upgrades			7.2 Engineering Services						5 140	5 140					5 140	5 140
Subtotal: 7.2 Engineering Services Projects													5 140	5 140					5 140	5 140
2.10 Global Fund Projects																				
1	Delft CHC & other planning						2.10 Global Fund Projects						6 140	6 140		505	505		6 645	6 645
Subtotal: 2.10 Global Fund Projects													6 140	6 140	505	505		6 645	6 645	
Total other capital projects													11 280	11 280	505	505		11 785	11 785	
Total infrastructure									120 361	3 600 593	4 016 493	1 733 726	763 531	(12 169)	75 253	751 362	(1 145)		826 615	826 615

Note 1 Starting Planning Date

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

EPWP Allocation: cost for the empowerment (BEE, skill development and training)

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 331 611 000	R1 332 141 000		R 530 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enable and empower the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	193 137			7 750	530	8 280	201 417
2. Social Welfare Services	1 085 970			2 786		2 786	1 088 756
3. Development and Research	52 504			(10 536)		(10 536)	41 968
Total	1 331 611				530	530	1 332 141

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		Total additional appropriation
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	648 705			(42 735)	530	(42 205)	606 500
Compensation of employees	457 795			(23 543)		(23 543)	434 252
Goods and services	190 180			(19 192)	530	(18 662)	171 518
Interest and rent on land	730						730
Transfers and subsidies to	670 093			27 985		27 985	698 078
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	664 573			27 567		27 567	692 140
Households	5 520			418		418	5 938
Payments for capital assets	12 813			14 750		14 750	27 563
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	12 813			14 750		14 750	27 563
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 331 611				530	530	1 332 141

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Development and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(15 000)	Programme 1		15 000
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Service		(15 000)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		7 000
Goods and services	Underspending due to delays in implementing the new structure.	(7 000)	Capital	Infrastructure development for the establishment of Local Offices.	7 000
Capital	IT expenditure re-allocated to Cost centres.	(8 000)	Sub-programme 1.3: District management		8 000
			Capital	IT expenditure re-allocated to Cost centres.	8 000
Total		(15 000)	Total		15 000
Programme 2		(39 515)	Programme 2		39 515
Sub-programme 2.2: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		(200)	Sub-programme 2.2: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		2 070
Goods & services	Underspending due to a reduction in administrative expenses.	(200)	Compensation of Employees	Remuneration of additional professional staff.	492
Sub-programme 2.1: Professional and Administrative Support		(36 244)	Transfers (Households)	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	408
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to delays in implementing the new structure.	(23 098)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes as well as provision for training.	1 170
Goods and services	Underspending due to delays in implementing the new structure.	(13 146)	Sub-programme 2.3: Care and Services to Older Persons		12 419
Sub-programme 2.8: HIV and AIDS		(450)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	12 419
Transfers (NPO)	Unspent funds ring-fenced for re-prioritisation.	(450)	Sub-programme 2.4: Crime Prevention and Support		2 589
Sub-programme 2.10: Care and Support Services to Families		(2 621)	Goods and services	Inflationary increases and compliance to norms and standards at outsourced centres.	1 460
Transfers (NPO)	Unspent funds ring-fenced for re-prioritisation.	(2 621)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	1 129
			Sub-programme 2.5: Services to Persons with Disabilities		16 673
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	16 673
			Sub-programme 2.6: Child care and Protection Services		1 060
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	1 060
			Sub-programme 2.7: Victim Empowerment		4 694
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	4 694
			Sub-programme 2.9: Social Relief		10
			Transfers (Households)	Funding of unforeseen relief funding.	10
Total		(39 515)	Total		39 515

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(15 252)	Programme 1		7 750
			Programme 2		2 786
			Programme 3		4 716
Total		(15 252)	Total		15 252
Sub-programme 3.3: Sustainable Livelihood		(10 536)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		7 750
Transfers (NPO)	Underspending due to a review in strategy for the sub-programme.	(10 536)	Capital	Infrastructure development for the establishment of Local Offices.	7 750
			Sub-programme 2.5: Services to Persons with Disabilities		2 786
			Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	2 786
Programme 3		(4 716)	Programme 3		4 716
Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support		(1 926)	Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support		1 926
Compensation of employees	Re-classification of funding to appoint Disabled Interns.	(1 926)	Transfers (NPO)	Appointment of Disabled interns in the NGO sector.	1 926
Sub-programme 3.3: Sustainable Livelihood		(2 464)	Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support		1 315
Transfers (NPO)	Underspending due to a review in strategy for the sub-programme.	(2 158)	Compensation of employees	Remuneration of additional staff.	1 315
Goods and services	Underspending due to a review in strategy for the sub-programme.	(306)	Sub-programme 3.2: Youth Development		1 475
Sub-programme 3.5: Research and Demography		(326)	Transfers (NPO)	Expansion of programmes.	1 475
Compensation of employees	Non filling of vacancies.	(326)			
Total		(15 252)	Total		15 252

Other adjustments - R530 000

Shifting of funds between Votes - R530 000

Programme 1: Administration - R530 000

R530 000 Shift from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	201 417	80 940	40.19	120 477	59.81	201 417
2. Social Welfare Services	1 088 756	479 707	44.06	609 049	55.94	1 088 756
3. Development and Research	41 968	9 217	21.96	32 751	78.04	41 968
Total	1 332 141	569 864	42.78	762 277	57.22	1 332 141

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	606 500	256 389	42.27	350 111	57.73	606 500
Compensation of employees	434 252	192 688	44.37	241 564	55.63	434 252
Goods and services	171 518	63 634	37.10	107 884	62.90	171 518
Interest and rent on land	730	67	9.18	663	90.82	730
Transfers and subsidies to	698 078	313 221	44.87	384 857	55.13	698 078
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	692 140	310 358	44.84	381 782	55.16	692 140
Households	5 938	2 863	48.21	3 075	51.79	5 938
Payments for capital assets	27 563	254	0.92	27 309	99.08	27 563
Buildings and other fixed Machinery and equipment	27 563	254	0.92	27 309	99.08	27 563
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	1 332 141	569 864	42.78	762 277	57.22	1 332 141

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 7.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	183 860	76 939	41.85	100 963	54.91	177 902
2. Social Welfare Services	988 587	465 978	47.14	519 260	52.53	985 238
3. Development and Research	61 370	24 700	40.25	34 343	55.96	59 043
Total	1 233 817	567 617	46.00	654 566	53.05	1 222 183

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	536 243	241 518	45.04	278 693	51.97	520 211
Compensation of employees	375 404	179 094	47.71	189 933	50.59	369 027
Goods and services	160 484	62 219	38.77	88 523	55.16	150 742
Interest and rent on land	355	205	57.75	237	66.76	442
Transfers and subsidies to	671 637	321 180	47.82	344 944	51.36	666 124
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and						
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and						
Public corporations and private						
Non-profit institutions	666 148	319 884	48.02	340 122	51.06	660 006
Households	5 489	1 296	23.61	4 822	87.85	6 118
Payments for capital assets	25 931	4 913	18.95	25 630	98.84	30 543
Buildings and other fixed						
Machinery and equipment	25 931	4 913	18.95	25 630	98.84	30 543
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	6	6	100	5 299	88 316.67	5 305
Total	1 233 817	567 617	46.00	654 566	53.05	1 222 183

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first half of the financial year is below linear projections and can be attributed to the non filling of vacancies.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Transfer payments in this programme is in line with linear projections. Lower trends within the other economic categories is due to the non filling of vacancies.

Programme 3: Development and Research

The low trend of expenditure is mainly due to the implementation of a revised strategy for Sustainable Livelihood and delays in the implementation of the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The lower than linear expenditure can be attributed to the non filling of vacancies and associated administrative fees.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure in respect of transfers is in line with programme objectives and will progressively increase as services are expanded.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure is well below linear expenditure and is in respect of Computer equipment (R8 million) and Infrastructure development (R1.9 million). These expenses relate to the Department's modernisation process and will be spent in the latter half of the financial year.

Payments for financial assets

Not applicable.

Summary of receipts

Table 7.5: Summary of receipts

2011/12									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	1 326 342					530		530	1 326 872
Conditional grants	4 704								4 704
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 704								4 704
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Departmental receipts	565								565
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	397								397
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25								25
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	143								143
Total receipts	1 331 611					530		530	1 332 141

Details of revenue source

Provincial: 2011/12 Increase of own revenue

Shifting of Funds between votes: R530 000

Programme 1: Administration : R530 000

Shift from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Employee Assistance Programme.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration							
<i>Households</i>							
2. Social Welfare Services	636 061			37 278		37 278	673 339
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	630 541			36 860		36 860	667 401
<i>Households</i>	5 520			418		418	5 938
3. Development and Research	34 032			(9 293)		(9 293)	24 739
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	34 032			(9 293)		(9 293)	24 739
Total	670 093			27 985		27 985	698 078

Table 7.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Development and Research	4 704						4 704
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 704						4 704
Total	4 704						4 704

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 006						5 006
2. Corporate Management Services	133 939			(250)	530	280	134 219
3. District Management	54 192			8 000		8 000	62 192
Total	193 137			7 750	530	8 280	201 417

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	180 324			(7 000)	530	(6 470)	173 854
Compensation of employees	112 112						112 112
Goods and services	67 642			(7 000)	530	(6 470)	61 172
Interest and rent on land	570						570
Payments for capital assets	12 813			14 750		14 750	27 563
Machinery and equipment	12 813			14 750		14 750	27 563
Total	193 137			7 750	530	8 280	201 417

Table 7.8.2: Social Welfare Services

		2011/12					
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Professional and Administrative Support	295 505			(36 244)		(36 244)	259 261
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	67 472			1 870		1 870	69 342
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	33 842			1 170		1 170	35 012
Institutions	16 376			700		700	17 076
Professional Support Services	17 254						17 254
3. Care and Services to Older Persons	140 383			12 419		12 419	152 802
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	140 383			12 419		12 419	152 802
4. Crime Prevention and Support	126 610			2 589		2 589	129 199
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	5 816			1 129		1 129	6 945
Institutions	89 805			1 460		1 460	91 265
Professional Support Services	30 989						30 989
5. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	48 787			19 459		19 459	68 246
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	48 787			19 459		19 459	68 246
6. Child Care and Protection Services	354 637			1 060		1 060	355 697
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	354 637			1 060		1 060	355 697
7. Victim Empowerment	7 199			4 694		4 694	11 893
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	7 199			4 694		4 694	11 893
8. HIV and Aids	9 647			(450)		(450)	9 197
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	9 647			(450)		(450)	9 197
9. Social Relief				10		10	10
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)				10		10	10
10. Care and Support Services to Families	35 730			(2 621)		(2 621)	33 109
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	35 730			(2 621)		(2 621)	33 109
Total	1 085 970			2 786		2 786	1 088 756

Table 7.8.2: Social Welfare Services

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	449 909			(34 492)		(34 492)	415 417
Compensation of employees	332 217			(22 606)		(22 606)	309 611
Goods and services	117 532			(11 886)		(11 886)	105 646
Interest and rent on land	160						160
Transfers and subsidies to	636 061			37 278		37 278	673 339
Non-profit institutions	630 541			36 860		36 860	667 401
Households	5 520			418		418	5 938
Total	1 085 970			2 786		2 786	1 088 756

Table 7.8.3: Development and Research

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Professional and Administration Support	11 539			1 315		1 315	12 854
2. Youth Development	1 000			1 475		1 475	2 475
3. Sustainable Livelihood	32 803			(13 000)		(13 000)	19 803
4. Institutional Capacity Building and Support	1 100						1 100
5. Research and Demography	5 455			(326)		(326)	5 129
6. Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	607						607
Total	52 504			(10 536)		(10 536)	41 968

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	18 472			(1 243)		(1 243)	17 229
Compensation of employees	13 466			(937)		(937)	12 529
Goods and services	5 006			(306)		(306)	4 700
Transfers and subsidies to	34 032			(9 293)		(9 293)	24 739
Non-profit institutions	34 032			(9 293)		(9 293)	24 739
Total	52 504			(10 536)		(10 536)	41 968

Department of Human Settlements

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 836 006 000	R1 836 506 000		R500 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements			
Administering department	Department of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements			

Aim

The mission of the Department of Human Settlements is:

To be effective agents of change in capacitating and supporting municipalities to optimally deliver housing opportunities;

To promote, facilitate and develop integrated sustainable human settlements; and

To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures. However changes were made with regard to the targets for the Human Settlements Development Grant.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2011/12					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	72 806				500	500	73 306
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	15 140			(790)		(790)	14 350
3. Housing Development	1 699 255						1 699 255
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	48 805			790		790	49 595
Total	1 836 006				500	500	1 836 506

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	219 652			(220)	500	280	219 932
Compensation of employees	130 826			(6 139)		(6 139)	124 687
Goods and services	88 805			5 918	500	6 418	95 223
Interest and rent on land	21			1		1	22
Transfers and subsidies to	1 613 834			107		107	1 613 941
Provinces and municipalities	37 280						37 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	600						600
Universities and technikons	1 000						1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 574 954			107		107	1 575 061
Payments for capital assets	2 520						2 520
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 520						2 520
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				113		113	113
Total	1 836 006				500	500	1 836 506

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(3 066)	Programme 1: Administration		3 066
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the delay in the filling of posts.	(3 024)	Goods and services	Fund higher than anticipated audit fees.	2 952
Transfers to households	Funding became available due to less pensions being paid to ex Development Board members.	(42)	Interest and rent on land	Provision made for the payment of interest on finance leases.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Provision made for the write off of losses.	113
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		(368)	Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		368
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the delay in the filling of posts.	(368)	Goods and services	Funding committed research projects not completed in previous financial year.	221
			Transfers to households	Provision made for discounted leave.	147
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		(790)	Programme 4: Housing Asset/Property Management		790
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the delay in the filling of posts.	(790)	Goods and services	Provision made for payment of maintenance contracts not completed in previous financial year.	790
Programme 3: Housing Development		(1 957)	Programme 3: Housing Development		1 957
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the delay in the appointment of Cuban professionals	(1 957)	Goods and services	Provision made for the appointment of Professional Resource Teams.	1 955
			Transfers to households	Provision made for discounted leave.	2

Other adjustments - R500 000

Shifting of funds between votes - R500 000

Programme 1: Administration - R500 000

R550 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the Employee Assistance Programme.

(R50 000) Shift to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the attendance of the 17th Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP17).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	73 306	36 618	49.95	36 688	50.05	73 306
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	14 350	6 279	43.76	8 071	56.24	14 350
3. Housing Development	1 699 255	751 668	44.24	947 587	55.76	1 699 255
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	49 595	22 106	44.57	27 489	55.43	49 595
Total	1 836 506	816 671	44.47	1 019 835	55.53	1 836 506

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	219 932	91 995	41.83	127 937	58.17	219 932
Compensation of employees	124 687	58 477	46.90	66 210	53.10	124 687
Goods and services	95 223	33 510	35.19	61 713	64.81	95 223
Interest and rent on land	22	8	36.36	14	63.64	22
Transfers and subsidies to	1 613 941	723 888	44.85	890 053	55.15	1 613 941
Provinces and municipalities	37 280	4 938	13.25	32 342	86.75	37 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	600	500	83.33	100	16.67	600
Universities and technikons	1 000			1 000	100.00	1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 575 061	718 450	45.61	856 611	54.39	1 575 061
Payments for capital assets	2 520	705	27.98	1 815	72.02	2 520
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 520	705	27.98	1 815	72.02	2 520
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	113	83	73	30	27	113
Total	1 836 506	816 671	44.47	1 019 835	55.53	1 836 506

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 8.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	78 518	36 997	47.12	36 535	46.53	73 532
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	9 873	5 146	52.12	3 671	37.18	8 817
3. Housing Development	2 024 428	658 131	32.51	1 357 412	67.05	2 015 543
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	79 576	31 054	39.02	36 174	45.46	67 228
Total	2 192 395	731 328	33.36	1 433 792	65.40	2 165 120

Economic classification	2010/11 Preliminary expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	231 782	93 799	40.47	113 032	48.77	206 831
Compensation of employees	116 790	54 316	46.51	57 216	48.99	111 532
Goods and services	114 974	39 473	34.33	55 811	48.54	95 284
Interest and rent on land	18	10	55.56	5	27.78	15
Transfers and subsidies to	1 955 583	636 565	32.55	1 318 562	67.43	1 955 127
Provinces and municipalities	56 500	15 312	27.10	60 686	107.41	75 998
Departmental agencies and accounts	100	100	100.00	(100)	(100.00)	
Universities and technikons	1 500			1 500	100.00	1 500
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 897 483	621 153	32.74	1 256 476	66.22	1 877 629
Payments for capital assets	4 530	880	19.43	1 790	39.51	2 670
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 530	880	19.43	1 790	39.51	2 670
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	500	84	17	408	82	492
Total	2 192 395	731 328	33.36	1 433 792	65.40	2 165 120

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Due to the administrative nature of the programme, the spending of 49.9 per cent over the first 6 months is in line with the projected cash flow for the programme.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

The low expenditure of 43.8 per cent for the first 6 months is due to research projects not yet completed. It is anticipated that the full allocation will be spent by 31 March 2012.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The expenditure on this programme is driven by the Human Settlements Development Grant. The spending of 44.2 per cent is slightly below the projected expenditure of 47 per cent for the first 6 months. The spending on the grant is always slow in the beginning of the financial year due to the weather patterns of the Western Cape. The Department has put measures in place to ensure that the full allocation will be spent by 31 March 2012.

Programme 4: Housing Asset/Property Management

The spending of 44.6 per cent for the first 6 months is in line with the projected expenditure of 45 per cent. The main cost drivers are the municipal accounts and maintenance of the rental units that is also affected by the rainy season during winter.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The current expenditure of 41.8 per cent will be accelerated in the second half of the financial year with the appointment of the Professional Resource Teams and the Cuban professionals. This will be funded from the OPSCAP budget as part of the Human Settlements Development Grant.

Transfers and subsidies

This expenditure is driven by the Human Settlements Development Grant. The spending of 44.8 per cent is slightly below the projected expenditure of 47 per cent for the first 6 months. The spending on the grant is always slow in the beginning of the financial year due to the weather patterns of the Western Cape. The Department has put measures in place to ensure that the full allocation will be spent by 31 March 2012.

Payments for capital assets

The low expenditure of 28 per cent is due to slow delivery of IT equipment. All problems were sorted out with our providers and the process is now running smoothly, which ensures that the full allocation will be spent by 31 March 2012.

Payments for financial assets

Write-offs are done as and when feedback is received from the State Attorney.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	120 881					500	500	121 381	
Conditional grants	1 638 845							1 638 845	
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 638 845							1 638 845	
Financing	16 280							16 280	
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	16 280							16 280	
Departmental receipts	60 000							60 000	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	30							30	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 500							1 500	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	58 470							58 470	
Total receipts	1 836 006					500	500	1 836 506	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes:

R550 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the Employee Assistance Programme.

(R50 000) shifted to Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the attendance of the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COPS17) conference.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 8.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in cash		
SA Housing Foundation	Sponsorship	50
Subtotal		50
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		50

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	462			(42)		(42)	420
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	100						100
<i>Households</i>	362			(42)		(42)	320
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	4			147		147	151
<i>Households</i>	4			147		147	151
3. Housing Development	1 603 368			2		2	1 603 370
<i>Municipalities</i>	27 280						27 280
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	500						500
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Households</i>	1 574 588			2		2	1 574 590
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	10 000						10 000
<i>Municipalities</i>	10 000						10 000
Total	1 613 834			107		107	1 613 941

Table 8.8: Summary of conditional grants

2011/12							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	1 638 845						1 638 845
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	1 638 845						1 638 845
Total	1 638 845						1 638 845

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 609			(386)		(386)	5 223
2. Corporate Services	67 197			386	500	886	68 083
Total	72 806				500	500	73 306

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	69 824			(71)	500	429	70 253
Compensation of employees	49 528			(3 024)		(3 024)	46 504
Goods and services	20 281			2 952	500	3 452	23 733
Interest and rent on land	15			1		1	16
Transfers and subsidies to	462			(42)		(42)	420
Departmental agencies and accounts	100						100
Households	362			(42)		(42)	320
Payments for capital assets	2 520						2 520
Machinery and equipment	2 520						2 520
Payments for financial assets				113		113	113
Total	72 806				500	500	73 306

Table 8.9.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	11 801						11 801
3. Planning	3 339			(790)		(790)	2 549
Total	15 140			(790)		(790)	14 350

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	15 136			(937)		(937)	14 199
Compensation of employees	14 046			(1 158)		(1 158)	12 888
Goods and services	1 090			221		221	1 311
Transfers and subsidies to	4			147		147	151
Households	4			147		147	151
Total	15 140			(790)		(790)	14 350

Table 8.9.3: Housing Development

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	60 410						60 410
2. Financial Interventions	151 257						151 257
3. Incremental Interventions	1 170 588						1 170 588
4. Social and Rental Intervention	317 000						317 000
Total	1 699 255						1 699 255

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	95 887			(2)		(2)	95 885
Compensation of employees	52 364			(1 957)		(1 957)	50 407
Goods and services	43 517			1 955		1 955	45 472
Interest and rent on land	6						6
Transfers and subsidies to	1 603 368			2		2	1 603 370
Provinces and municipalities	27 280						27 280
Departmental agencies and accounts	500						500
Universities and technikons	1 000						1 000
Households	1 574 588			2		2	1 574 590
Total	1 699 255						1 699 255

Table 8.9.4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	18 210						18 210
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	30 595			790		790	31 385
Total	48 805			790		790	49 595

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	38 805			790		790	39 595
Compensation of employees	14 888						14 888
Goods and services	23 917			790		790	24 707
Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities	10 000						10 000
	10 000						10 000
Total	48 805			790		790	49 595

Amendments to the current Annual Performance Plan:
2011/12 - 2013/14

Programme/Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Revised 2011 Annual Performance Plan (APP) target	Revised 1 st Quarter output	Revised 2 nd Quarter output	Revised 3 rd Quarter output	Revised 4 th Quarter output	Reasons for change	
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning							
No. of municipalities with an accurate, up-to-date housing demand database that is synchronised with central Housing Subsidy System	9	-	4	5	-	No quarterly targets	
No. of BESP round 3 Gap analysis	8	ToR completed	Appointment of service provider	-	8		
No. of BESP credible Human Settlement Plans in the development phase	6	ToR completed	Appointment of service provider	-	6		
No. of BESP credible Human Settlement Plans developed and approved 2012/13	-	Finalisation of HSPs 2012/13 (end June 2012)	Sign off of 6 HSPs for 2012/13	-	-		
Programme 3: Housing Development							
Total no. of serviced sites delivered from the (Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant) IHSD Grant	13 085	3 020	3 380	3 429	3 256	Changes to the USDG resulted in a shift in targets	
Total no. of housing units delivered	12 640	2 766	3 170	3 180	3 524		
Individual Housing Subsidies: R0 - R3 500 Credit Linked							
No. of beneficiaries approved	50	10	10	10	20		
No. of housing units completed	50	10	10	10	20		
Individual Housing Subsidies: R0 - R3 500 Non-Credit Linked							
No. of beneficiaries approved	450	110	110	110	120		
No. of properties transferred	450	110	110	110	120		
No. of sites delivered	450	110	110	110	120		
No. of housing units	450	110	110	110	120		
Rectification of RDP Stock							
No. of housing units rectified post 1994	500	-	50	200	250		
Social and Economic Facilities							
No. of projects approved	4	-	2	2	-		
Integrated Residential Development Programme: Phase 1: Planning and Services and PLS							
No. of projects approved	20	8	4	4	4		
No. of planned sites (residential) approved	4 381	950	1 110	1 255	1 066		
Integrated Residential Development Programme: Phase 2: Top Structure Construction							
No. of projects approved	10	8	2	-	-		
No. of beneficiaries approved	5 000	1 100	1 500	1 400	1 000		
No. of housing units completed	7 744	1 600	1 900	1 910	2 334		

Programme/Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Revised 2011 Annual Performance Plan (APP) target	Revised 1 st Quarter output	Revised 2 nd Quarter output	Revised 3 rd Quarter output	Revised 4 th Quarter output	Reasons for change
Informal Settlement Upgrading						
No. of projects approved	12	2	4	3	3	
No. of planned sites (residential) approved	7 704	1 900	2 000	1 904	1 900	
Emergency Housing Assistance (current commitments)						
No. of projects approved for assistance to households needing temporary assistance	10	-	-	-	-	
No. of sites serviced for assistance to households needing temporary assistance	500	100	150	150	100	
No. of housing units completed for assistance to households needing temporary assistance	500	100	150	150	100	
Institutional Subsidies						
No. of beneficiaries approved	180	40	50	50	40	
No. of projects approved	2	-	-	-	2	
No. of sites serviced	180	40	50	50	40	
No. of housing units completed	180	40	50	50	40	
Social Housing: Operational Support						
No. of accreditations granted to Social Housing Institutions	3	-	-	-	3	Changes to the USDG resulted in a shift in targets
Social Housing: Capital Grants for rental housing (funded by NDoHS)						
No. of projects approved	2	-	-	1	1	
No. of sites delivered	200	50	50	50	50	
No. of housing units completed	200	50	50	50	50	
Community Residential Unit Programme (CRU)						
No. of sites delivered	100	25	25	25	25	
No. of units constructed	100	25	25	25	25	
No. of units upgraded	1 100	200	300	300	300	
People's Housing Process						
No. of houses built under self-help "People's Housing Process"	1 106	-	-	-	1 106	
No. of PHP projects approved	10	3	2	3	2	
No. of PHP beneficiaries approved	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
No. of PHP planned units approved	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
No. of housing units completed (PHP)	4 000	-	-	-	-	
No. of facilitation grants awarded	10	5	2	3	-	
No. of establishment grants awarded	10	5	2	3	-	
No. of awareness programmes/ workshops to encourage self help initiatives by beneficiaries	10	3	3	4	-	

Programme/Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Revised 2011 Annual Performance Plan (APP) target	Revised 1 st Quarter output	Revised 2 nd Quarter output	Revised 3 rd Quarter output	Revised 4 th Quarter output	Reasons for change
Programme 4: Asset Management and Property						
Reduction of title deeds backlog	2 000	500	500	500	500	Changes to the USDG resulted in a shift in targets
Feasibility study to inform strategic management of the retained stock	100%	-	-	-	100%	
No. of properties transferred	1 000	133	167	350	350	
No. of Grants allocated through the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit	1 000	113	107	380	400	
No. of rental stocks units maintained	1 023	286	245	245	247	
No. of hectares of land released for human settlements	20	-	5	5	10	

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 351 262 000	R 348 534 000	(R 2 728 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

Aim

To promote environmental integrity that support human well-being and economic efficiency towards sustainable life in the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	38 260			583	182	765	39 025
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	31 031			(178)	250	72	31 103
3. Compliance and Enforcement	10 440			1 791		1 791	12 231
4. Environmental Quality Management	72 557			(1 791)	(2 860)	(4 651)	67 906
5. Biodiversity Management	198 338			(385)	(300)	(685)	197 653
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	636			(20)		(20)	616
Total	351 262				(2 728)	(2 728)	348 534

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	155 386			(1 055)	(2 728)	(3 783)	151 603
Compensation of employees	121 292			(2 459)	(3 160)	(5 619)	115 673
Goods and services	34 087			1 400	432	1 832	35 919
Interest and rent on land	7			4		4	11
Transfers and subsidies to	193 053			654		654	193 707
Provinces and municipalities	250						250
Departmental agencies and accounts	192 203			640		640	192 843
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	500			(18)		(18)	482
Households	100			32		32	132
Payments for capital assets	2 823			400		400	3 223
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 593			520		520	3 113
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	230			(120)		(120)	110
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	351 262				(2 728)	(2 728)	348 534

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
6. Environmental Empowerment Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 2		(178)	Programme 1		178
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the later than anticipated filling of posts.	(178)	Payment for capital assets	Increased acquisitions of computers and office requirements relating to new appointments.	178
Programme 5		(385)	Programme 1		385
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the later than anticipated filling of posts.	(80)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure mainly due to the refurbishment of offices.	385
Goods and services	Savings realised on the Coastal Setback lines project.	(305)			
Programme 6		(20)	Programme 1		20
Goods and services	Savings realised on the Waste Management in Education project.	(20)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure mainly due to the refurbishment of offices.	20
Programme 4		(726)	Programme 3		726
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure on Compensation of employees due to the later than anticipated filling of posts.	(726)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure mainly due to the expansion of a unit dealing with National Environmental Management Act Section 24 G cases.	726

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4		(1 065)	Programme 3		1 065
Compensation of employees	Saving realised on Compensation of employees due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(245)	Goods and services	Provision for shortfall on legal costs and increased operational costs due to the appointment of additional staff.	1 065
Goods and services	Saving mainly realised on Air Quality Management projects.	(820)			
Programme 1		(1 784)	Programme 1		1 784
Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		(128)	Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		128
Goods and services	Savings on travel and subsistence as a result of reduced travelling activities.	(128)	Compensation of employees	Higher expenditure as a result of increased staff.	71
			Interest and rent on land	Increased expenditure on data cards.	1
			Payment for capital assets	Increased expenditure for acquisition of computer equipment.	56
Sub-programme 1.2 Senior Management		(251)	Sub-programme 1.2 Senior Management		251
Goods and services	Savings on travel and subsistence as a result of reduced travelling activities.	(251)	Compensation of employees	Higher expenditure as a result of increased staff.	251
Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		(127)	Sub-programme 1.4 Financial Management		127
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacancies since posts filled later than anticipated.	(127)	Goods and services	Increased costs related to refurbishment of offices.	127
Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		(861)	Sub-programme 1.3 Corporate Services		861
Compensation of employees	Savings on vacancies since posts filled later than anticipated.	(861)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure in respect of GG travelling costs.	773
			Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	Increased expenditure for write-offs.	1
			Payment for capital assets	Increased purchases of software packages.	87
Sub-programme 1.4 Financial Management		(417)	Sub-programme 1.4 Financial Management		417
Compensation of employees	Underspending on vacancies since posts filled later than anticipated.	(417)	Goods and services	Shortfall, mainly on auditing fees.	411
			Payment for capital assets	For expenditure related to replacement of computer equipment.	6

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(1 856)	Programme 2		1 856
Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		(672)	Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		672
Goods and services	Saving realised predominantly on project costs relating to the Provincial Spatial Development Framework and Provincial Spatial Plan which will be conducted in-house.	(654)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure for additional staff requirements in the Development Facilitation Unit.	646
Transfers and subsidies	Saving realised on expenditure to Biosphere Reserve due to under expenditure on previous year's transfer.	(18)	Interest and rent on land	Increased expenditure on data cards.	1
			Payment for capital assets	For expenditure related to computer equipment for new staff.	25
Sub-programme 2.3 Research and Development Support		(103)	Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		103
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised on Compensation of employees due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(103)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure for additional staff requirements in the Development Facilitation Unit.	103
Sub-programme 2.5 Climate Change Management		(335)	Sub-programme 2.1 Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		335
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised on Compensation of employees due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(335)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure for additional staff requirements in the Development Facilitation Unit.	335
Sub-programme 2.3 Research and Development Support		(46)	Sub-programme 2.2 Legislative Development		46
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised on Compensation of employees due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(46)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure related to the Land Use Planning Act.	46
Sub-programme 2.3 Research and Development Support		(166)	Sub-programme 2.3 Research and Development Support		166
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised on Compensation of employees due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(166)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure related to promotional material and travelling costs.	166
Sub-programme 2.4 Environmental Information Management		(104)	Sub-programme 2.4 Environmental Information Management		104
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised on software and other intangible assets.	(104)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure related to official retiring later than anticipated.	25
			Goods and services	Increased expenditure related to Information Communication Technology projects.	79

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.5 Climate Change Management		(430)	Sub-programme 2.5 Climate Change Management		430
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised on Compensation of employees due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(430)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to the Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17).	418
			Payment for capital assets	Increased expenditure related to computer requirements for new staff.	12
Programme 3		(40)	Programme 3		40
Sub-programme 3.1 Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		(40)	Sub-programme 3.1 Environmental Quality Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement		40
Payment for capital assets	Savings realised on computer equipment.	(40)	Compensation of employees	Increased expenditure mainly due to the expansion of unit dealing with Section 24 G cases.	32
			Transfers and subsidies	Expenditure related to injury on duty to an official.	8
Programme 4		(354)	Programme 4		354
Sub-programme 4.1 Impact Management		(250)	Sub-programme 4.1 Impact Management		250
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(250)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to higher project costs .	116
			Transfers and subsidies	Increased expenditure related to once-off payment in respect of leave gratuity.	24
			Payment for capital assets	Increased expenditure related to computer equipment and furniture requirements for new staff.	110
Sub-programme 4.2 Air Quality Management		(57)	Sub-programme 4.2 Air Quality Management		57
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(57)	Interest and rent on land	Increased expenditure on data cards.	1
			Payment for capital assets	Increased purchases of software and other intangible assets.	56
Sub-programme 4.3 Pollution and Waste Management		(47)	Sub-programme 4.3 Pollution and Waste Management		47
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised due to slower than anticipated filling of posts.	(47)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure due to higher project costs.	32
			Interest and rent on land	Increased expenditure on data cards	1
			Payment for capital assets	Increased expenditure on machinery and equipment for new staff.	14

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(714)	Programme 5		714
Sub-programme 5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		(7)	Sub-programme 5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		7
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised due to vacancies.	(7)	Goods and services	Higher than anticipated travelling costs.	7
Sub-programme 5.1 Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		(640)	Sub-programme 5.2 Western CapeNature Conservation Board		640
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure realised due to vacancies.	(640)	Transfers and subsidies	Improvement of conditions of service and phase 2 of the Occupation Specific Dispensation by CapeNature.	640
Sub-programme 5.3 Coastal Management		(67)	Sub-programme 5.3 Coastal Management		67
Goods and services	Savings realised on the Coastal Setback lines project.	(67)	Compensation of employees	Higher than anticipated personnel costs.	67
Programme 6		(13)	Programme 6		13
Sub-programme 6.1 Environmental Capacity Development and Support		(13)	Sub-programme 6.2 Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising		13
Goods and services	Savings realised on the Waste Management in Education project.	(13)	Goods and services	Increased expenditure in respect of the Greenest Municipality Competition.	13

Other adjustments - (R2 728 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 728 000)

Programme 1: Administration - R182 000

R182 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the extension of the departmental Employee Assistance Programme.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination - R250 000

R50 000 shifted from each of the following votes to assist with the provincial and national 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17) activities:

Vote 1: Department of the Premier

Vote 8: Department of Human Settlements

Vote 11: Department of Agriculture

Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Vote 14: Department of Local Government

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R3 160 000)

R3 160 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	39 025	18 950	48.56	20 075	51.44	39 025
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	31 103	9 779	31.44	21 324	68.56	31 103
3. Compliance and Enforcement	12 231	5 847	47.80	6 384	52.20	12 231
4. Environmental Quality Management	67 906	29 602	43.59	38 304	56.41	67 906
5. Biodiversity Management	197 653	96 825	48.99	100 828	51.01	197 653
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	616	35	5.68	581	94.32	616
Total	348 534	161 038	46.20	187 496	53.80	348 534

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	151 603	65 679	43.32	85 924	56.68	151 603
Compensation of employees	115 673	54 477	47.10	61 196	52.90	115 673
Goods and services	35 919	11 201	31.18	24 718	68.82	35 919
Interest and rent on land	11	1	9.09	10	90.91	11
Transfers and subsidies to	193 707	94 817	48.95	98 890	51.05	193 707
Provinces and municipalities	250			250	100.00	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	192 843	94 750	49.13	98 093	50.87	192 843
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	482			482	100.00	482
Households	132	67	50.76	65	49.24	132
Payments for capital assets	3 223	541	16.79	2 682	83.21	3 223
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 113	508	16.32	2 605	83.68	3 113
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	110	33	30.00	77	70.00	110
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	1	1	100			1
Total	348 534	161 038	46.20	187 496	53.80	348 534

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 9.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	34 408	17 137	49.81	18 385	53.43	35 522
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	29 067	12 007	41.31	12 647	43.51	24 654
3. Compliance and Enforcement	10 224	5 263	51.48	4 677	45.75	9 940
4. Environmental Quality Management	67 744	25 619	37.82	38 393	56.67	64 012
5. Biodiversity Management	159 391	82 783	51.94	82 468	51.74	165 251
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	591			591	100.00	591
Total	301 425	142 809	47.38	157 161	52.14	299 970

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	140 150	60 255	42.99	72 824	51.96	133 079
Compensation of employees	106 973	49 305	46.09	50 998	47.67	100 303
Goods and services	33 158	10 946	33.01	21 823	65.82	32 769
Interest and rent on land	19	4	21.05	3	15.79	7
Transfers and subsidies to	156 310	82 466	52.76	79 497	50.86	161 963
Provinces and municipalities	500	250	50.00	250	50.00	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	154 401	81 124	52.54	78 937	51.12	160 061
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	500	300	60.00	300	60.00	600
Households	909	792	87.13	10	1.10	802
Payments for capital assets	4 945	68	1.38	4 775	96.56	4 843
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 931	54	1.10	4 759	96.51	4 813
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	14	14	100.00	16	114.29	30
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	20	20	100	65	325	85
Total	301 425	142 809	47.38	157 161	52.14	299 970

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 10.58 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 9.19 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year was R18.950 million or 48.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2010/11 financial year, the expenditure was R17.137 million or 49.81 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11 and is mainly attributed to the filling of posts within the Department.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to that of 2010/11 shows a decrease of 18.56 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 68.61 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year was R9.779 million or 31.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2010/11 financial year, the expenditure was R12.007 million or 41.31 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2011/12 spending performance has weakened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to slower spending on the Built Environment Support Programme in the first half of the year. This will be revised considerably in the latter part of the year as reflected in the increase mentioned above.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 11.10 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 36.50 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year was R5.847 million or 47.80 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2010/11 financial year, the expenditure was R5.263 million or 51.48 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11. This can be assigned to the expansion of the National Environmental Management Act Section 24G unit and increased legal costs.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 15.55 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows a slight decrease of 0.23 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year was R29.602 million or 43.59 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2010/11 financial year, the expenditure was R25.619 million or 37.82 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to the filling of posts within the Department.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 16.96 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of the 2011/12 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 22.26 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year was R96.825 million or 48.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in the 2010/11 financial year, the expenditure was R82.783 million or 51.94 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to the higher budget allocation for the Western CapeNature Conservation Board.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

The increase in expenditure in the first six months of the 2011/12 is due to earlier planning for the Waste Management in Education project, thus the last six months has the converse effect thereby decreasing slightly when comparing the two financial years.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year was R65.679 million or 43.32 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, the expenditure was R60.255 million or 42.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase of R5.424 million is predominantly due to increased personnel costs. This has an effect on the latter part of the financial year as well as the increase for this period reflects 17.99 per cent higher than the same period last year.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2011/12 financial year was R94.817 million or 48.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, the expenditure was R82.466 million or 52.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase of R12.351 million is predominantly due to funding that was transferred to the Western CapeNature Conservation Board.

The projected expenditure over the last six months of 2011/12 is R98.890 million which is R19.393 million higher than the same period last financial year. This is due to expenditure in respect of WCNCB, the Biosphere Reserves, Greenest Town Municipality Competition and expenditure in respect of external bursaries.

Payments for capital assets

The first six months depict an increase which is due mainly to new appointments requiring computer equipment and office requirements as compared to the same period last year.

For the last six months, the decrease of 43.83 per cent is hugely due to less Air Quality Monitoring station equipment that will be purchased in this financial year as compared to last financial year over the same reporting period. In addition, refurbishments last year resulted in new workstations being procured which were once-off.

Summary of receipts

Table 9.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	339 924					(2 728)	(2 728)	337 196	
Conditional grants	6 000							6 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 000							6 000	
Financing	5 020							5 020	
Asset finance Reserve	5 020							5 020	
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Departmental receipts	318							318	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	56							56	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	250							250	
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	12							12	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	351 262					(2 728)	(2 728)	348 534	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R2 728 000)

R250 000 in total, R50 000 from each of the following votes shifted to assist with the provincial and national 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17) activities:

Vote 1: Department of the Premier

Vote 8: Department of Human Settlements

Vote 11: Department of Agriculture

Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Vote 14: Department of Local Government

(R3 160 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 9.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Received in cash		
United Nations Institute for Training and Research	Pilot project on strengthening inventory development and risk management - decision making for mercury: A contribution to the Global Mercury Partnership	85
Subtotal		85
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		85

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

2011/12							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	101						101
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
SETA	1						1
Households	100						100
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	500			(18)		(18)	482
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500			(18)		(18)	482
3. Compliance and Enforcement				8		8	8
Households				8		8	8
4. Environmental Quality Management				24		24	24
Households				24		24	24
5. Biodiversity Management	192 202			640		640	192 842
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	192 202			640		640	192 842
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	250						250
Municipalities	250						250
Total	193 053			654		654	193 707

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants

2011/12							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
5. Biodiversity Management	6 000						6 000
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	6 000						6 000
Total	6 000						6 000

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	6 014						6 014
2. Senior Management	11 438			178		178	11 616
3. Corporate Services	11 001			(127)	182	55	11 056
4. Financial Management	9 807			532		532	10 339
Total	38 260			583	182	765	39 025

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	38 139			255	182	437	38 576
Compensation of employees	30 372			(1 083)		(1 083)	29 289
Goods and services	7 766			1 337	182	1 519	9 285
Interest and rent on land	1			1		1	2
Transfers and subsidies to	101						101
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households	100						100
Payments for capital assets	20			327		327	347
Machinery and equipment	20			305		305	325
Software and other intangible assets				22		22	22
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	38 260			583	182	765	39 025

Table 9.9.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	21 036			438		438	21 474
2. Legislative Development	260			46		46	306
3. Research and Development Support	2 648			(199)		(199)	2 449
4. Environmental Information Management	3 167						3 167
5. Climate Change Management	3 920			(463)	250	(213)	3 707
Total	31 031			(178)	250	72	31 103

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	30 376			(93)	250	157	30 533
Compensation of employees	19 796			(149)		(149)	19 647
Goods and services	10 580			55	250	305	10 885
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	500			(18)		(18)	482
Non-profit institutions	500			(18)		(18)	482
Payments for capital assets	155			(67)		(67)	88
Machinery and equipment	25			56		56	81
Software and other intangible assets	130			(123)		(123)	7
Total	31 031			(178)	250	72	31 103

Table 9.9.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	10 440			1 791		1 791	12 231
Total	10 440			1 791		1 791	12 231

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	10 367			1 823		1 823	12 190
Compensation of employees	7 716			758		758	8 474
Goods and services	2 651			1 065		1 065	3 716
Transfers and subsidies to Households				8		8	8
				8		8	8
Payments for capital assets	73			(40)		(40)	33
Machinery and equipment	73			(40)		(40)	33
Total	10 440			1 791		1 791	12 231

Table 9.9.4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Impact Management	40 139			(165)	(1 560)	(1 725)	38 414
2. Air Quality Management	10 701			(900)		(900)	9 801
3. Pollution and Waste Management	21 717			(726)	(1 300)	(2 026)	19 691
Total	72 557			(1 791)	(2 860)	(4 651)	67 906

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	69 982			(1 995)	(2 860)	(4 855)	65 127
Compensation of employees	58 912			(1 325)	(2 860)	(4 185)	54 727
Goods and services	11 064			(672)		(672)	10 392
Interest and rent on land	6			2		2	8
Transfers and subsidies to				24		24	24
Households				24		24	24
Payments for capital assets	2 575			180		180	2 755
Machinery and equipment	2 475			199		199	2 674
Software and other intangible assets	100			(19)		(19)	81
Total	72 557			(1 791)	(2 860)	(4 651)	67 906

Table 9.9.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	2 636			(720)	(300)	(1 020)	1 616
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	192 202			640		640	192 842
3. Coastal Management	3 500			(305)		(305)	3 195
Total	198 338			(385)	(300)	(685)	197 653

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	6 136			(1 025)	(300)	(1 325)	4 811
Compensation of employees	4 496			(660)	(300)	(960)	3 536
Goods and services	1 640			(365)		(365)	1 275
Transfers and subsidies to	192 202			640		640	192 842
Departmental agencies and accounts	192 202			640		640	192 842
Total	198 338			(385)	(300)	(685)	197 653

Table 9.9.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	101			(33)		(33)	68
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	535			13		13	548
Total	636			(20)		(20)	616

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	386			(20)		(20)	366
Goods and services	386			(20)		(20)	366
Transfers and subsidies to	250						250
Provinces and municipalities	250						250
Total	636			(20)		(20)	616

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

2011/12

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R4 116 260 000	R4 207 273 000		R 91 013 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

Aim

The Department of Transport and Public Works develops and maintains appropriate infrastructure and related services for sustainable economic development which generates growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity. This departmental mission supports the Provincial Mission: To protect and promote rights and expand opportunities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation R'000	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	142 767			(3 250)	525	(2 725)	140 042
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 031 144	18 341		355	10 262	28 958	1 060 102
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 856 605	61 885		2 000		63 885	1 920 490
4. Transport Operations	770 625			(2 355)		(2 355)	768 270
5. Transport Regulation	265 626			3 250		3 250	268 876
6. Community Based Programmes	49 493						49 493
Total	4 116 260	80 226			10 787	91 013	4 207 273

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 565 650	3 000		(4 100)	6 656	5 556	1 571 206
Compensation of employees	434 073			(53 932)		(53 932)	380 141
Goods and services	1 131 577	3 000		49 831	6 656	59 487	1 191 064
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	1 033 298	18 341		16 448		34 789	1 068 087
Provinces and municipalities	352 843	18 341		16 000		34 341	387 184
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	670 755			250		250	671 005
Non-profit institutions	500			300		300	800
Households	9 200			(102)		(102)	9 098
Payments for capital assets	1 517 312	58 885		(13 047)	4 131	49 969	1 567 281
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 422 945	58 885		(15 877)	4 131	47 139	1 470 084
Machinery and equipment	31 654			(770)		(770)	30 884
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	52 608			6 500		6 500	59 108
Software and other intangible assets	10 105			(2 900)		(2 900)	7 205
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 431 771	58 885		(18 027)	2 763	43 621	1 475 392
Payments for financial assets				699		699	699
Total	4 116 260	80 226			10 787	91 013	4 207 273

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs - R80 226 000

National - R80 226 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R18 341 000

R18 341 000 National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R61 885 000

R61 885 000 National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management for repairs to roads and provincial transport networks caused by flood damage in the Cape Winelands and West Coast District Municipalities during July 2008.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Transport Regulation					
6. Community Based Programmes					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
Programme 1: Administration		(3 250)	Programme 5: Transport Regulation		3 250
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(3 250)	Compensation of Employees	For additional staffing requirements pertaining to the establishment of the Provincial Regulating Entity.	1 250
			Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing		
			Goods and Services	For the development of Best Practice Models for Intelligent Number Plates (R1 000 000) and for development of an ideal framework for the Investigation and Prosecution of Perpetrators in the traffic law administration environment (R1 000 000).	2 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration (13 420)			Programme 1: Administration 13 420		
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(703)	Goods and Services	For the Supply Chain Management re-engineering project (R492 000) and for the acquisition of a Supply Chain Management spend analysis tool (R211 000).	703
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Households	Correction of expenditure classification in respect of a transfer payment to Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) for the completion of the 2011 Commuter Rail Census Report.	(250)	Public Corporations and Private Enterprises	Correction of expenditure classification in respect of a transfer payment to Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) for the completion of the 2011 Commuter Rail Census Report.	250
Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(137)	Goods and Services	Provision for Transport Month (R200 000) and the Construction Award event (R800 000).	1 000
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(863)			
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and Services	Overestimation on item agency and support services for administrative and support staff.	(500)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for evacuation chairs to meet Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) requirements.	500
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and Services	Performance audit funded by Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.	(548)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	37
			Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses (R11 000) and write-off of irrecoverable debt (R500 000).	511
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(2 464)	Goods and Services	Provision for Enterprise Content Management (ECM) projects.	3 933
Machinery and Equipment	Computer equipment not purchased due to slower than expected filling of posts.	(719)			
Software and Intangible Assets	Licensing for Rational Portfolio Management system and the Datacentre taken over by Vote 1: Department of the Premier due to Microsoft migration and consolidation.	(750)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(3 741)	Goods and Services	Provision for additional Enterprise Content Management (ECM) projects.	6 486
Goods and Services	Shifting of the focus from Financial Management to Supply Chain Management.	(1 798)			
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy					
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(947)			
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			42 345		
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.4: Construction		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(20 245)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for projects carried over from 2010/11 (R16 577 000) and additional general building upgrading projects (R3 668 000).	20 245
Sub-programme 2.2: Planning			Sub-programme 2.4: Construction		
Goods and Services	Lower than expected need for built environment professionals.	(7 000)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for additional general building upgrading projects.	7 000
Sub-programme 2.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 2.4: Construction		
Goods and Services	Redirection of funding for property maintenance to building upgrading projects.	(3 000)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for additional general building upgrading projects.	3 000
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and Services	Lower than expected need for built environment professionals.	(9 656)	Goods and Services	Provision for the Immovable Asset Register project.	12 000
Sub-programme 2.7: Facility Operations					
Goods and Services	Overestimation on cleaning service.	(2 344)			
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and Services	Overestimation on communication.	(1)	Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	1
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(98)	Households	Provision for injury on duty (R3 000), leave gratuity (R91 000) and donations (R4 000).	98
Sub-programme 2.6: Immovable Asset Management			Sub-programme 2.6: Immovable Asset Management		
Goods and Services	Overestimation on general property services.	(1)	Interest and Rent on Land	Provision for municipal services.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (112 926)			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure 112 926		
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Record of Decision on project C817 Malmesbury - Darling was received later than planned (R19 772 000) and Project C656.9 Chapman's Peak Toll Plaza commenced later than intended (R15 000 000).	(34 772)	Goods and Services	Shift from capital to current for emergency maintenance after the June 2011 floods (R23 600 000) and additional routine maintenance contracts by the Oudtshoorn District Roads Engineer (R11 172 000).	34 772
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Record of Decision on the following projects were received later than planned: C838 Hemel en Aarde (R40 000 000) and C817 Malmesbury - Darling (R1 928 000).	(41 928)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	For the following capital resealing projects to be undertaken by: Ceres Regional Office (R1 749 000), West Coast District Municipality (R5 342 000), Eden District Municipality (R5 271 000), Cape Winelands District Municipality (R6 342 000), Overberg District Municipality (R1 682 000) and Head Office, for projects in the Eden District (R21 542 000).	41 928
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Record of Decision on project C817 Malmesbury - Darling was received later than planned.	(3 300)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	For capital regraveling projects in the Cape Winelands District.	3 300
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 800)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the appointment of eight new graduates.	1 800
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(2 700)	Goods and Services	Provision for routine maintenance contracts in the Eden District.	2 700
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(6 300)	Goods and Services	Provision for routine maintenance contracts in the Eden District.	6 300
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design		
Software and Intangible Assets	Slower than expected development of the Material Information Management System.	(2 150)	Land and Subsoil Assets	Provision for expropriation of land for the realignment of Main Road 302 Worcester.	6 500
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Lower design fees on construction projects.	(4 350)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(2 450)	Goods and Services	Provision for the maintenance of software (R1 450 000) and for the scanning of documentation and plans (R1 000 000).	2 450
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(2 200)	Goods and Services	Provision for the advertisement of tenders (R200 000), research and advisory fees for contract co-ordination (R1 000 000), and for the scanning of documentation (R1 000 000).	2 200
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 550)	Goods and Services	Provision for spares and accessories and services for the repair of plant and vehicles used in road construction.	1 550
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Goods and Services	Overestimation on inventory item spares and accessories.	(171)	Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	171
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Non availability of bitumen delayed the progress on project C634 Nuwekloof - Wolseley.	(2 255)	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provision for flood damage on provincial roads during July 2007.	2 255
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.4: Construction		
Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Overestimation on road safety measures (R5 000 000) and the building of the Toll Plaza at Chapman's Peak (R2 000 000).	(7 000)	Provinces and Municipalities	Transfer to George municipality for the construction of infrastructure in support of the public transport services expected to commence in July 2012.	7 000
Programme 4: Transport Operations		(27 518)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		355
			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		2 000
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		25 163
Total		(27 518)	Total		27 518
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 2.6: Immovable Asset Management		
Goods and Services	Correction of budget allocation for security services at the impound facility in George.	(355)	Goods and Services	Correction of budget allocation for security services at the impound facility in George.	355
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 3.4: Construction		
Provinces and Municipalities	Correction of budget allocation for CCTV cameras for the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).	(2 000)	Provinces and Municipalities	Correction of budget allocation for CCTV cameras for the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).	2 000
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(234)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the establishment of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN) unit.	664
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance					
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(430)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 955)	Goods and Services	Provision for the establishment of institutional structures and business processes necessary for the successful implementation of the GIPTN.	5 999
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems					
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 279)			
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance					
Goods and Services	Delay in the finalisation of the metered taxi financial agreement (R500 000); the training programme of operators in George that has been adjusted to coincide with the adjusted implementation date of the public transport service (R1 015 000) and the correction of the budget allocation for GIPTN (R1 250 000).	(2 765)	Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Non-profit Institutions	To provide funding for the additional resources required during the negotiation phase of the GIPTN.	300
Goods and Services	The training programme of public transport operators in George has been adjusted to coincide with the adjusted implementation date of the public transport service.	(300)	Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems			Goods and Services	Provision for the establishment of institutional structures and business processes necessary for the successful implementation of the GIPTN.	6 200
Goods and Services	The phased implementation of the Integrated Fare Management System, in terms of the GIPTN, adjusted based on project plan.	(9 200)	Goods and Services	Provision for manual monitoring of Golden Arrow Bus Services bus fleet.	3 000
Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and Services	Correction of expenditure classification of subsidy for GIPTN.	(9 000)	Provinces and Municipalities	Correction of expenditure classification of subsidy for GIPTN.	9 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5: Transport Regulation		(228)	Programme 5: Transport Regulation		228
Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits			Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		228
Goods and Services	Lower than expected spending on project management consultant services.	(228)	Machinery and Equipment	Provision for computer hardware and systems.	199
			Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for thefts and losses. Provision for injury on duty and leave gratuity.	16 13
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		(5 050)	Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		5 050
Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Machinery and Equipment	Non purchase of computer and office equipment as well as office furniture due to slower than expected filling of posts.	(398)	Goods and Services	Shift from capital to current to provide for Empowerment Impact Assessments.	398
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(2 382)	Goods and Services	Provision for the National Youth Service Programme.	4 300
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(1 918)			
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Machinery and Equipment	Non purchase of computer and office equipment as well as office furniture due to slower than expected filling of posts.	(10)	Goods and Services	Shift from capital to current to provide for the National Youth Service Programme and for Empowerment Impact Assessments.	10
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Machinery and Equipment	Non purchase of computer equipment due to slower than expected filling of posts.	(342)	Goods and Services	Shift from capital to current to provide for the National Youth Service Programme.	342

Other adjustments - R10 787 000

Funds that become available to the province - R6 131 000

Provincial - R6 131 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R6 131 000

R6 131 000 National Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector to align the provincial 2011 Main Budget allocation with the national 2011 Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (DoRA).

Shifting of funds between votes - R4 656 000

Programme 1: Administration - R525 000

R525 000 shifted from Vote 1 - Department of the Premier for the extension of the existing departmental Employee Assistance Programme contract until the procurement process of a transversal Employee Assistance Programme contract is finalised.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R4 131 000

R1 368 000 shifted from Vote 6 - Health for the acquisition of Erf 1355, a property in Oudtshoorn, for use as a district health clinic.

R2 763 000 shifted from Vote 11 - Agriculture for the rehabilitation of various buildings in Elsenburg and George.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	140 042	56 633	40.44	83 409	59.56	140 042
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 060 102	551 897	52.06	508 205	47.94	1 060 102
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 920 490	600 530	31.27	1 319 960	68.73	1 920 490
4. Transport Operations	768 270	300 982	39.18	467 288	60.82	768 270
5. Transport Regulation	268 876	114 889	42.73	153 987	57.27	268 876
6. Community Based Programmes	49 493	22 296	45.05	27 197	54.95	49 493
Total	4 207 273	1 647 227	39.15	2 560 046	60.85	4 207 273

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	1 571 206	619 512	39.43	951 694	60.57	1 571 206
Compensation of employees	380 141	180 092	47.38	200 049	52.62	380 141
Goods and services	1 191 064	439 419	36.89	751 645	63.11	1 191 064
Interest and rent on land	1	1	100.00			1
Transfers and subsidies to	1 068 087	580 791	54.38	487 296	45.62	1 068 087
Provinces and municipalities	387 184	299 453	77.34	87 731	22.66	387 184
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	671 005	279 098	41.59	391 907	58.41	671 005
Non-profit institutions	800			800	100.00	800
Households	9 098	2 240	24.62	6 858	75.38	9 098
Payments for capital assets	1 567 281	446 726	28.50	1 120 555	71.50	1 567 281
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 470 084	434 319	29.54	1 035 765	70.46	1 470 084
Machinery and equipment	30 884	3 993	12.93	26 891	87.07	30 884
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	59 108	5 689	9.62	53 419	90.38	59 108
Software and other intangible assets	7 205	2 725	37.82	4 480	62.18	7 205
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 475 392	478 240	32	997 152	67.59	1 475 392
Payments for financial assets	699	198	28	501	72	699
Total	4 207 273	1 647 227	39.15	2 560 046	60.85	4 207 273

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 10.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	172 411	65 855	38.20	86 435	50.13	152 290
2. Public Works	933 775	428 777	45.92	455 319	48.76	884 096
3. Roads Infrastructure	1 840 063	691 907	37.60	1 099 389	59.75	1 791 296
4. Public and Freight Transport	739 350	279 145	37.76	407 107	55.06	686 252
5. Traffic Management	250 693	107 376	42.83	144 934	57.81	252 310
6. Community Based Programmes	63 804	13 531	21.21	28 111	44.06	41 642
Total	4 000 096	1 586 591	39.66	2 221 295	55.53	3 807 886

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	1 611 278	615 572	38.20	843 703	52.36	1 459 275
Compensation of employees	389 487	163 540	41.99	178 647	45.87	342 187
Goods and services	1 221 791	452 032	37.00	665 024	54.43	1 117 056
Interest and rent on land				32		32
Transfers and subsidies to	1 004 964	468 904	46.66	518 666	51.61	987 570
Provinces and municipalities	362 354	201 249	55.54	141 775	39.13	343 024
Departmental agencies and accounts						
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	632 702	266 222	42.08	367 186	58.03	633 408
Non-profit institutions	350			350	100.00	350
Households	9 558	1 433	14.99	9 355	97.88	10 788
Payments for capital assets	1 383 653	501 929	36.28	858 681	62.06	1 360 610
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 313 950	494 175	37.61	802 771	61.10	1 296 946
Machinery and equipment	27 162	1 580	5.82	32 581	119.95	34 161
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	24 599	814	3.31	18 405	74.82	19 219
Software and other intangible assets	17 942	5 360	29.87	4 924	27.44	10 284
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 331 392	498 524	37	832 868	62.56	1 331 392
Payments for financial assets	201	186	93	245	121.89	431
Total	4 000 096	1 586 591	39.66	2 221 295	55.53	3 807 886

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows a decrease of 14 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows a decrease of 3.5 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R56.633 million or 40.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R65.855 million or 38.20 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11. The difference in expenditure between the two years is mainly due to the shift of the corporatised Human Resource Management function to the Corporate Service Centre.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 28.71 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 11.62 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R551.897 million or 52.06 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R428.777 million or 45.92 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to increased property rates payments.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows a decrease of 13.21 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 20.06 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R600.530 million or 31.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R691.907 million or 37.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has weakened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to the expenditure on infrastructure projects relating to 2010 FIFA World Cup in 2010/11.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 7.82 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows a increase of 14.78 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R300.982 million or 39.18 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R279.145 million or 37.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to the higher allocation for the Public Transport Operations Grant.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows a increase of 7 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 6.25 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R114.889 million or 42.73 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R107.376 million or 42.83 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has marginally weakened against 2010/11.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 64.78 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows a decrease of 3.25 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R22.296 million or 45.05 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R13.531 million or 21.21 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to the phased implementation of the micro organisational structure and the phase 4 roll-out of the National Youth Service Programme.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 0.64 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 12.80 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R619.512 million or 39.43 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R615.572 million or 38.20 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows an increase of 23.86 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows a decrease of 6.05 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R580.791 million or 54.38 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R468.904 million or 46.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has strengthened against 2010/11, which is mainly attributed to increased property rates payments.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 shows a decrease of 11 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2010/11 shows an increase of 30.50 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R446.726 million or 28.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2010/11, expenditure was R501.929 million or 36.28 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison, the 2011/12 spending performance has weakened against 2010/11. This is mainly attributed to the expenditure on infrastructure projects relating to 2010 FIFA World Cup in 2010/11.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

2011/12									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	1 612 252					4 656		4 656	1 616 908
Conditional grants	1 381 264			80 226			6 131	86 357	1 467 621
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	411 141								411 141
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	291 281			18 341				18 341	309 622
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 587						6 131	6 131	18 718
Public Transport Operations Grant	666 255								666 255
Transport Disaster Management Grant				61 885				61 885	61 885
Financing	171 157								171 157
Asset Finance Reserve	171 157								171 157
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Departmental receipts	951 587								951 587
Tax receipts	912 885								912 885
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	38 702								38 702
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	4 116 260			80 226		4 656	6 131	91 013	4 207 273

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs: R80 226 000

R18 341 000 in respect of previous year unspent balance on the National Conditional Grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces for the payment of municipal property rates.

R61 885 000 in respect of previous year unspent balance on the National Conditional Grant: Transport Disaster Management Grant for flood damage repairs to provincial roads and transport networks.

Shifting of Funds between votes: R4 656 000

R525 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier due to the Employee Assistance transversal contract being cancelled.

R1 368 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for the purchasing of a building in Oudtshoorn.

R2 763 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture for building maintenance.

Financing: R6 131 000

R6 131 000 National Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector - variance between 2011 Provincial Main budget and National allocation in 2011 DoRA.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 10.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in cash		
HOD awards	Gift vouchers to staff members for performance excellence.	9
Messages of condolences/congratulations	Flowers and fruit baskets	10
Subtotal		19
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		19

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

		2011/12					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	9 795			37		37	9 832
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 507						1 507
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				250		250	250
<i>Households: Social benefits</i>	12			37		37	49
<i>Households: Other</i>	8 276			(250)		(250)	8 026
2. Public Works Infrastructure	291 281	18 341		98		18 439	309 720
<i>Municipalities</i>	291 281	18 341				18 341	309 622
<i>Households: Social Benefits</i>				98		98	98
3. Transport Infrastructure	45 167			9 000		9 000	54 167
<i>Municipalities</i>	44 255			9 000		9 000	53 255
<i>Households: Social Benefits</i>	678						678
<i>Households: other</i>	234						234
4. Transport Operations	687 055			7 300		7 300	694 355
<i>Municipalities</i>	15 800			7 000		7 000	22 800
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	670 755						670 755
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500			300		300	800
5. Transport Regulation				13		13	13
<i>Households: Social Benefits</i>				13		13	13
Total	1 033 298	18 341		16 448		34 789	1 068 087

Table 10.8: Summary of conditional grants

		2011/12					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Works	291 281	18 341			6 131	24 472	315 753
<i>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</i>	291 281	18 341				18 341	309 622
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces^a</i>					6 131	6 131	6 131
3. Transport Infrastructure	423 728	61 885					485 613
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>	411 141						411 141
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	12 587						12 587
<i>Transport Disaster Management Grant</i>		61 885				61 885	61 885
4. Transport Operations	666 255						666 255
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	666 255						666 255
Total	1 381 264	80 226			6 131	24 472	1 467 621

^a Variance between provincial 2011 Main Budget allocations, R12.587 million, and national 2011 DoRA, R18.718 million, financed from Provincial Revenue Fund, R6.131 million.

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 430						4 430
2. Management of the Department	4 003			(137)		(137)	3 866
3. Corporate Support	103 201			1 084	525	1 609	104 810
4. Departmental Strategy	31 133			(4 197)		(4 197)	26 936
Total	142 767			(3 250)	525	(2 725)	140 042

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	129 266			(2 829)	525	(2 304)	126 962
Compensation of employees	66 882			(12 105)		(12 105)	54 777
Goods and services	62 384			9 276	525	9 801	72 185
Transfers and subsidies to	9 795			37		37	9 832
Provinces and municipalities	1 507						1 507
Public corporations and private enterprises				250		250	250
Households	8 288			(213)		(213)	8 075
Payments for capital assets	3 706			(969)		(969)	2 737
Machinery and equipment	2 927			(219)		(219)	2 708
Software and other intangible assets	779			(750)		(750)	29
Payments for financial assets				511		511	511
Total	142 767			(3 250)	525	(2 725)	140 042

Table 10.9.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	183 167			(17 901)		(17 901)	165 266
2. Planning	25 000			(7 000)		(7 000)	18 000
4. Construction	153 363			30 245	2 763	33 008	186 371
5. Maintenance	44 702			(3 000)	6 131	3 131	47 833
6. Immovable Asset Management	567 798	18 341		355	1 368	20 064	587 862
7. Facility Operations	57 114			(2 344)		(2 344)	54 770
Total	1 031 144	18 341		355	10 262	28 958	1 060 102

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	533 992			(29 989)	6 131	(23 858)	510 134
Compensation of employees	139 175			(20 343)		(20 343)	118 832
Goods and services	394 817			(9 647)	6 131	(3 516)	391 301
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	291 281	18 341		98		18 439	309 720
Provinces and municipalities	291 281	18 341				18 341	309 622
Households				98		98	98
Payments for capital assets	205 871			30 245	4 131	34 376	240 247
Buildings and other fixed structures	153 363			30 245	4 131	34 376	187 739
Machinery and equipment	4 500						4 500
Land and subsoil assets	48 008						48 008
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	153 363			30 245	2 763	33 008	186 371
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	1 031 144	18 341		355	10 262	28 958	1 060 102

Table 10.9.3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	31 572			(4 500)		(4 500)	27 072
2. Infrastructure Planning	58 874			1 800		1 800	60 674
3. Infrastructure Design	133 385			(6 300)		(6 300)	127 085
4. Construction	701 363			(80 255)		(80 255)	621 108
5. Maintenance	931 411	61 885		91 255		153 140	1 084 551
Total	1 856 605	61 885		2 000		63 885	1 920 490

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	507 680	3 000		34 601		37 601	545 281
Compensation of employees	148 846			(15 200)		(15 200)	133 646
Goods and services	358 834	3 000		49 801		52 801	411 635
Transfers and subsidies to	45 167			9 000		9 000	54 167
Provinces and municipalities	44 255			9 000		9 000	53 255
Households	912						912
Payments for capital assets	1 303 758	58 885		(41 772)		17 113	1 320 871
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 269 582	58 885		(46 122)		12 763	1 282 345
Machinery and equipment	20 950						20 950
Land and subsoil assets	4 600			6 500		6 500	11 100
Software and other intangible assets	8 626			(2 150)		(2 150)	6 476
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 278 208	58 885		(48 272)		10 613	1 288 821
Payments for financial assets				171		171	171
Total	1 856 605	61 885		2 000		63 885	1 920 490

Table 10.9.4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Operations	4 976			(234)		(234)	4 742
2. Public Transport Services	694 326			15 863		15 863	710 189
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	48 743			(7 505)		(7 505)	41 238
4. Transport Systems	22 580			(10 479)		(10 479)	12 101
Total	770 625			(2 355)		(2 355)	768 270

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	81 520			(9 655)		(9 655)	71 865
Compensation of employees	17 661			(3 234)		(3 234)	14 427
Goods and services	63 859			(6 421)		(6 421)	57 438
Transfers and subsidies to	687 055			7 300		7 300	694 355
Provinces and municipalities	15 800			7 000		7 000	22 800
Public corporations and private enterprises	670 755						670 755
Non-profit institutions	500			300		300	800
Payments for capital assets	2 050						2 050
Machinery and equipment	1 550						1 550
Software and other intangible assets	500						500
Total	770 625			(2 355)		(2 355)	768 270

Table 10.9.5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Regulation	5 126						5 126
2. Transport Administration and Licencing	204 949			2 000		2 000	206 949
3. Operator Licence and Permits	34 998			1 250		1 250	36 248
4. Law Enforcement	20 553						20 553
Total	265 626			3 250		3 250	268 876

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	264 886			3 022		3 022	267 908
Compensation of employees	38 552			1 250		1 250	39 802
Goods and services	226 334			1 772		1 772	228 106
Transfers and subsidies to				13		13	13
Households				13		13	13
Payments for capital assets	740			199		199	939
Machinery and equipment	540			199		199	739
Software and other intangible assets	200						200
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	200						200
Payments for financial assets				16		16	16
Total	265 626			3 250		3 250	268 876

Table 10.9.6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Community Based	5 246			(398)		(398)	4 848
2. Innovation and Empowerment	30 997			2 790		2 790	33 787
3. EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	13 250			(2 392)		(2 392)	10 858
Total	49 493						49 493

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	48 306			750		750	49 056
Compensation of employees	22 957			(4 300)		(4 300)	18 657
Goods and services	25 349			5 050		5 050	30 399
Payments for capital assets	1 187			(750)		(750)	437
Machinery and equipment	1 187			(750)		(750)	437
Total	49 493						49 493

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure (include earth and access roads; public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.)	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ meters/ facilities)	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
1. New and replacement assets																		
	Provincial Administration																	
	Provincial Parliament																	
	Provincial Treasury																	
	Community Safety																	
	Education																	
	Health																	
	Social Development																	
	Human Settlements																	
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																	
	Transport and Public Works								25 000	15 000	25 000	(7 000)	18 000					18 000
	Transport and Public Works								25 000	206 518	58 165	25 000	(17 000)	8 000				8 000
	Economic Development and Tourism																	
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																	
Total new and replacement assets									25 000	73 165	50 000	(7 000)	18 000				8 000	26 000

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
2. Upgrades and additions																		
	Provincial Administration																	
	Provincial Parliament																	
	Provincial Treasury																	
	Community Safety																	
	Education																	
	Health																	
	Social Development																	
	Human Settlements																	
	Environmental																	
	Affairs and Development Planning																	
	Transport and Public Works																	
	Transport and Public Works								2 605 222	1 234 233	81 728	278 670	360 398	1 000	(26 053)	82 728	252 617	335 345
	Agriculture, Economic Development and Tourism																	
	Cultural Affairs and Sport																	
Total upgrades and additions									2 605 222	1 234 233	81 728	278 670	360 398	1 000	(26 053)	82 728	252 617	335 345

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available		
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments			
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																			
	Provincial Administration																		
	Provincial Parliament																		
	Provincial Treasury																		
	Community Safety																		
	Education																		
	Health																		
	Social Development																		
	Human Settlements																		
	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning																		
	Agriculture Economic Development and Tourism																		
	Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments								4 344 589	716 333	134 401	907 746	1 042 147	14 757	79 567	94 324	149 158	667 313	816 471
4. Maintenance and repairs																			
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works																		
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works								1 330 834		18 399	407 738	426 137		46 772	46 772	18 399	363 369	381 768
	All other votes																		
	Total maintenance and repairs								1 330 834		18 399	488 120	506 519		49 903	49 903	18 399	446 882	465 281

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12				
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget
1. Planning																		
1.	Cape Town CBD Regeneration Program	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning	7 300	10 000	7 300	2 700	2 700	10 000	2 700	10 000	10 000		
2.	Building audit	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	8 000	3 000	8 000	8 000		
3.	Development Investigations	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning	2 700	2 700	2 700	(2 700)	(2 700)		(2 700)				
4.	Maintenance planning	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning	10 000	10 000	10 000	(10 000)	(10 000)		(10 000)				
Total Planning											25 000	25 000	(7 000)	18 000	(7 000)	18 000		
2. Upgrades and additions																		
Total Upgrades and additions																		
3. Construction																		
1.	4 Dorp Street - Facades & CBD precinct upgrade	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	3 000	135 000	45 000	75 000	72 000	3 000	(14 552)	3 000	57 448	60 448	
2.	AtsCape waridobe	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2011	15/12/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	2 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	8 000	2 000		2 000	8 000	10 000	
3.	27 Wale Street - Upgrade of 1st floor aircon (YCT)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2011	30/08/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	800	800	800	4 000	3 200	800		800	3 200	4 000	
Total Construction											5 800	85 000	85 000	5 800	(14 552)	5 800	68 648	74 448

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments		Professional Fees Budget
4.	9 Dorp Street - groundfloor renovations (YC7)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/06/2011	30/11/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	340	1 360	1 700	340	3 700	340	5 060	5 400
5.	Atkscape - replace generator (YC7)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	15/01/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	570	2 280	2 850	570	2 280	2 850	2 280	2 850
6.	Eisenburg - fencing around farm (YC7)	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices	Offices	01/08/2011	31/01/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	500	2 000	2 500	500	2 000	2 500	2 000	2 500
7.	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street 1st floor (YC7)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	30/07/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	1 600	6 400	8 000	1 600	4 419	4 419	10 819	12 419
8.	Outeniqua experimental farm - upgrade of sewer (YC7)	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	15/02/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	500	2 000	2 500	500	2 700	2 700	4 700	5 200
9.	9 Dorp Street: Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	30/10/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	1 920	7 680	9 600	1 920	(2 456)	(2 456)	5 224	7 144
10.	Alfred Street Stores: Passenger Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	30/11/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	1 094	4 376	5 470	1 094	(2 950)	(2 950)	1 426	2 520
11.	4 Dorp street: All Passenger Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	30/05/2011	31/01/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	3 780	15 120	18 900	3 780	(4 909)	(4 909)	10 211	13 991
12.	4 Dorp St: 25th Floor Electrical Upgrade to Main Board	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/06/2011	30/08/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	R'000	R'000	R'000	240	960	1 200	240	(240)	(960)		

Table 10-9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ meters/ facilities)		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year R'000	Total project original estimated cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous year R'000	Main Appropriation 2011/12				Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			
					Surfaced: gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Offices	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total adjustments R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000
13.	Allied Street Police: Replace transformer	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/07/2011	30/10/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	80	400		80			80				400	
14.	Allied Street Lib: Replace transformer in basement	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/07/2011	30/10/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	80	400		80			80				400	
15.	Atscape: Replacement of 2 x box office lifts	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/06/2011	30/10/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	733	3 665		733	(2 284)		733	648			1 381	
16.	Eisenburg Agric: High voltage reticulation repair & upgrade	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Offices	Offices	01/10/2011	15/02/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	550	2 750		550			550	2 200			2 750	
17.	Upgrading of cultural facilities	Various	Various	Cultural Facilities	Cultural facilities	01/05/2011	30/09/2011	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction	885	4 428		885			885	3 543			4 428	
18.	Shared Service Centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	10/02/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction							244	978	1 222		1 222	
19.	Rooiuewels Sewage Upgrade (3yr maint contract)	Eden	Oudshoorn	Agricultural facilities	Agricultural facilities	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction							233	934	1 167		1 167	
20.	Year contract VC7 (Allerbury / Drietsands / Kullshier SC / Social Services move / Goulburn/ Tygerber Dis Man etc)	Various	Various	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	30/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction							2 755	11 019	13 774		13 774	
21.	Retention: Eisenburg Vaaldraai	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Agricultural facilities	Agricultural facilities	01/04/2011	10/02/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction								150			150	

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available			
				Surfaced gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available				
22.	Retention: Die Hel - Huis Lenie Marais	Cape Agulhas	Overberg	Nature reserve	Nature reserve	01/04/2011	02/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		R'000	R'000		R'000								
23.	Retention: Groot Wintrehoek Road Repairs	West Coast	Porterville	Nature reserve	Nature reserve	01/04/2011	02/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													
24.	Retention: Lemoenkloof Road Repairs	Prince Albert	Central Karoo	Nature reserve	Nature reserve	01/04/2011	09/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													
25.	Health and Safety Compliance Issues all buildings in cbd	Various	Various	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	30/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													
26.	Additional accommodation on the 1st floor nr 4 dorp street to attend to the needs of provincial treasury	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/12/2011	20/04/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													
27.	4 Dorp Street /7 & 15 Wale Street: Separation/upgrade of AC System	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	14/11/2011	27/04/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													
28.	Open plan furniture: All provincial government building managed by general buildings	Various	Various	Furniture	Furniture	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													
29.	Access control: All provincial government buildings managed by general buildings	Various	Various	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	30/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													
30.	Khayelisha SSOB	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	30/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction													

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available			
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments		Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
31.	Gene Low safety compliance	Oostenberg	Brackentell	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		R'000	R'000		1 300		5 200	6 500	1 300		5 200	6 500	
32.	MEC residences (3) Security upgrade	Various	Various	Residences	Residences	01/09/2011	30/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		R'000	R'000				300	300			300	300	
33.	George Traffic Centre	Eden	George	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	09/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					700		2 800	3 500	700		2 800	3 500	
34.	Rehabilitation of various Agriculture buildings	Various	Various	Agricultural facilities	Agricultural facilities	01/12/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction							2 763	2 763			2 763	2 763	
Total Construction										135 000	45 000	18 672	134 691	153 363	13 072	19 936	33 008	31 744	154 627	186 371	
4. Maintenance & repairs																					
1.	Scheduled maintenance	Various	Various	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Maintenance and Repairs					39 702	39 702	6 131	6 131			45 833	45 833	
2.	Ad hoc maintenance	Various	Various	Various	Various	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Maintenance and Repairs					5 000	5 000	(3 000)	(3 000)			2 000	2 000	
3.	Operational maintenance	Various	Various	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations					30 680	30 680					30 680	30 680	
4.	Cleaning of Erven	Various	Various	Offices	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations					5 000	5 000					5 000	5 000	
Total Maintenance & repairs												80 382	80 382	3 131	3 131			83 513	83 513		

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
Infrastructure transfers - current																	
Total infrastructure transfers - current																	
Infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Total infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Total infrastructure transfers																	
Total infrastructure																	
											258 745	6 072	23 067	29 139	49 744	238 140	287 884

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Note 3 EPWP Incentive Grant for the Infrastructure Sector - To be utilised for the creation of work opportunities through EPWP projects. Approval for projects to be granted by Accounting Officer.

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available Budget	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available Budget	
1. New and replacement assets																		
Own Funds																		
	C866.9 Chapman's Peak Toll plazas	Cape Town	Cape Town	2	01/03/2011	19/08/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	30 000	25 000	25 000	(18 853)	(18 853)	6 147	6 147			6 147
	C415.2 Saldama - TR77 0-4.2 Km	West Coast	Saldama Bay	4.2	21/03/2013	20/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	36 500									
	C574 Weighbridge at Gouda	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		80 000									
	Freeway Management System on N-routes	Cape Town	Cape Town	34.7	01/05/2010	31/03/2010	3: Roads Infrastructure		60 018		58 165		1 853	1 853				1 853
	Total new and replacement assets								206 518	25 000	58 165	(17 000)	(17 000)	8 000	8 000			8 000
2. Upgrades and additions																		
Own Funds																		
	C838.1 Franskraal Overberg	Overberg	Overstrand	4.2	05/04/2012	05/04/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	14 000									
	C733 Somerset West - SF Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Helderberg	3.46	22/11/2012	29/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	190 300									
	C842 Pakhuis Pass	West Coast	Cederberg	24.66	12/01/2009	26/04/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	70 566		59 876		344	344				458
	C837.2 N1- Mernewille	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	3.7	19/01/2009	31/03/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	35 011		25 447		13 000	13 000		1 000		14 000
	C527.4 Mount Pleasant - Hermanus	Overberg	Overstrand	5.86	23/06/2011	21/09/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000				18 000	18 000		2 000		20 000
	C733.3 Hazelden Dr to Broadlands	Cape Town	Helderberg	5.34	20/10/2008	03/09/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	63 800		26 789		114	114		77		191
	C800 Koeberg projects Directional ramps	Cape Town	Cape Town	3	06/05/2008	29/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	746 980		374 426		50 000	50 000		4 000		54 000
	C880.4 Koeberg Jc Rehab Table Bay Blvd	Cape Town	Cape Town	4	17/09/2008	01/07/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	162 700		120 021		114	114		2 628		2 742

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
C415.3	Saldanha - TR77	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Gravel Roads	7.1	01/03/2011	27/03/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	102 470		2 000	68 000	70 000	2 000	68 000	70 000	
C838	Caletton- Hemel-en-Aarde	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	19.39	15/05/2011	15/12/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	127 300		5 000	60 000	65 000		(40 000)	25 000	
C884.6	Kvanokuhula Riversdale	Eden	Hessequa	Access Roads	2	12/11/2010	15/09/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	5 573	115	1 000	3 000	4 000	226	1 000	3 226	4 226
C829	Dal Josiat	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Gravel Roads	32.2	08/11/2010	10/11/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	22 247	888	1 000	19 000	20 000		1 000	19 000	20 000
C782	Cyice & pedestrian path to Cargo Caves	Eden	Oudshoorn	Gravel Roads	3.94	21/11/2010	22/07/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	1 500			1 500	1 500	514		2 014	2 014
	Access road projects	Various	Various	Access Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		3 000								
C707.6N1	Sirelighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	01/02/2010	30/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	102 049	70 737	3 000	12 000	15 000		3 000	12 000	15 000
C707.7	Median wall and ramp at Wingfield Jc	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	07/07/2011	06/01/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	20 000		2 000	21 000	23 000		2 000	21 000	23 000
C733.4	Broadlands to Sir Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Friedberg	Surfaced Roads	6.6	14/01/2009	2/001/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	120 860	100 010		114	114	875		989	989
C776.2	Gansbaai - Elm phase 2	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Gravel Roads	7.8	16/02/2009	15/04/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	88 219	57 105		114	114	1 197		1 311	1 311
C546.2	Stellenbosch - Somers West Bredell & Stellenrust ifs	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	14 000								
C500.23	Mossel Bay safety phase 2	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	28 000								
C846	Plettenberg Bay	Eden	Blou	Gravel Roads	14	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000								
C850	Simonsvlei	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Gravel Roads	6	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	24 000								
C835.1	Reddinghuys - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Bergvliet	Gravel Roads	19	16/05/2012	20/11/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	49 600								

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			Total available	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2				Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
Own Funds																		
C708.7 Rehab N2 Eastbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	5.45	10/09/2007	31/05/2011	EPWP	153 641	130 074	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
C708.9 Rehab N2 from km 0 - 29	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2.88	21/10/2010	21/04/2013	EPWP	107 485	3 744	10 000	70 000	80 000	10 000	70 000	10 000	70 000	80 000	80 000
C708.10 Rehab N2 from km 0 - 2.9 Move services	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	13/02/2009	04/06/2011	EPWP	36 478	33 996	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
C877 Malmesbury - Darling	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	30.11	24/11/2011	09/07/2012	EPWP	40 500	1 000	1 000	26 771	27 771	(1 000)	(24 000)	(25 000)	2 771	2 771	2 771
C586 Pniel - Simondium	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	5.98	14/01/2009	10/12/2011	EPWP	80 667	75 474	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
C634 Numeekloof - Wolsley	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	19.8	13/02/2011	28/02/2013	EPWP	214 000	0 000	0 000	108 000	114 000	(24 266)	(24 266)	(24 266)	63 734	63 734	89 734
C794.1 White Bridge - Knysna	Eden	Knysna	Surfaced Roads	5.5	17/06/2008	31/05/2011	EPWP	216 853	205 456	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
C803 Kanyadskraal	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Surfaced Roads	12.3	15/01/2009	10/08/2011	EPWP	39 429	38 131	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
C799 Slope remediation Chapman's Peak	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1.1	09/06/2011	09/01/2012	EPWP	6 989	1 000	1 000	6 000	7 000	1 000	6 000	1 000	6 000	7 000	7 000
C749.2 Paarl - Franschhoek	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	9.57	07/12/2012	12/08/2014	EPWP	78 200										
C751.2 IR233 Gouda - Potterville	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	12.5	12/01/2013	09/01/2014	EPWP	127 000										
C747.2 Worcester - Bainskloof	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	24.59	11/08/2011	09/09/2013	EPWP	162 000	3 000	3 000	37 000	40 000	3 000	37 000	3 000	37 000	40 000	40 000
C407.1 Malmesbury - Wellington	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	2.36	02/06/2011	30/05/2012	EPWP	36 000	1 000	1 000	19 000	20 000	1 000	19 000	1 000	19 000	20 000	20 000
C824 Winery Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	4.43	15/09/2011	18/04/2013	EPWP	18 700	1 000	1 000	9 000	10 000	1 000	9 000	1 000	9 000	10 000	10 000

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration	Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12		
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments	Professional Fees Budget
C815 Worcester	Cape Winelands	Breda Valley	Surfaced Roads	4.35	20/10/2012	03/07/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	R'000	21 000							R'000
C816 Plettenberg Bay	Eden	Blou	Surfaced Roads	14	06/10/2011	21/08/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	41 300							15 000
C818 Ashton - Montagu	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Surfaced Roads	7.23	06/12/2012	06/06/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	82 100							
C819 Windmeul	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	4.66	31/05/2012	31/05/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 500							
C821 Porterville- Piketberg	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	48.66	12/01/2013	23/07/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	98 000							
C822 Grootakriet	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	16	09/08/2012	08/08/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	42 000							
C823 TR17-Blanco- TR2/9	Eden	George	Surfaced Roads	7.67	17/01/2013	17/10/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	35 200							
C825 NZ - Vleesbaai	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	19.28	26/11/2011	26/12/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	63 000							22 000
C805.1 Laaplek - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	12	01/03/2011	31/08/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	26 000							21 000
C914 Spier Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	10.68	12/01/2012	01/04/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	277 000							
C915 Stormsvlei- Bomleyale	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Surfaced Roads	10.4	16/08/2013	15/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 500							
C917 Pikelberg - Veldrift	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	55.7	30/08/2013	01/09/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	155 000							
C916 Inpolder- Veldrift	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	30.52	16/08/2013	15/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	69 300							
C919 Blackheath - Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	18	16/08/2013	18/11/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	74 000							
C921 Lyndoch Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	7	16/08/2012	14/08/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	28 500							
Reseal	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	568.57	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	737 928							137 856
Regravel	Various	Various	Gravel Roads	540	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	467 828							40 200

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12				Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
C861.1	Rehab of bridges, Metro area	Cape Town	Cape Town	Bridge	9	04/11/2010	06/04/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 13 973	R'000 1 065	R'000 8 000	R'000 9 000	R'000 1 000	R'000 8 000	R'000 9 000			
C864.2	Tradouws Pass and Burgers Pass	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Bridge	2	03/08/2009	30/04/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 9 861	R'000 7 608	R'000 240	R'000 240	R'000 240	R'000 240	R'000 240			
C811.1	Untandale Poort	Eden	Eden	Bridge	1	29/09/2009	30/04/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 38 850	R'000 32 012	R'000 300	R'000 300	R'000 300	R'000 300	R'000 300			
C865.10	Slope fall Bloukrans Pass	Eden	Blou	Bridge	2.45	01/07/2010	31/05/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 16 678	R'000 4 838	R'000 1 000	R'000 3 000	R'000 1 000	R'000 2 416	R'000 3 416			
C865.8	Geehoutboom area	Eden	George	Bridge	1	01/09/2009	30/04/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 14 290	R'000 12 632	R'000 160	R'000 160	R'000 160	R'000 160	R'000 160			
C865.7	Waboomskraal & Geehoutboom	Eden	George	Bridge	3.2	20/01/2009	26/03/2010	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 12 280	R'000 12 166	R'000 114	R'000 114	R'000 114	R'000 114	R'000 114			
C864.3	Hex River Valley	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei Valley	Bridge	1	10/03/2010	05/08/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 37 227	R'000 17 082	R'000 1 000	R'000 3 000	R'000 1 000	R'000 3 000	R'000 4 000			
C789.1	Genadendal	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridge	1	15/03/2010	14/10/2010	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 7 826	R'000 7 733	R'000 93	R'000 93	R'000 93	R'000 93	R'000 93			
C865.3	Bullels Bay	Eden	Krystia	Bridge	1	09/03/2010	20/10/2010	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 6 459	R'000 4 993	R'000 1 466	R'000 1 466	R'000 1 466	R'000 1 466	R'000 1 466			
C749.3	Armco's on MR191	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridge	1	30/03/2009	24/03/2010	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 776	R'000 670	R'000 106	R'000 106	R'000 106	R'000 106	R'000 106			
C864.4	Valley Road	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Bridge	1	12/05/2010	12/11/2010	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 5 335	R'000 4 762	R'000 573	R'000 573	R'000 573	R'000 573	R'000 573			
C739.1	Herbertsdale	Eden	Messel Bay	Bridge	6.23	12/05/2008	08/09/2009	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 23 125	R'000 23 007	R'000 118	R'000 118	R'000 118	R'000 118	R'000 118			
C708.6	N2 Westbound	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	5.9	10/01/2006	31/07/2007	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 48 185	R'000 48 121	R'000 64	R'000 64	R'000 64	R'000 64	R'000 64			
C957	Ceres area	West Coast	Witzenberg	Bridge	1	27/06/2011	04/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 17 919	R'000 17 919	R'000 1 000	R'000 7 448	R'000 1 000	R'000 7 448	R'000 8 448			
C958	Worcester area	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei Valley	Bridge	1	03/05/2011	03/02/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 10 605	R'000 10 605	R'000 1 000	R'000 9 605	R'000 1 000	R'000 9 605	R'000 10 605			

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjustments			Total available Total available 2011/12		
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total adjustments			
C959 Montagu area	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei	1	09/05/2011	31/05/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure			R'000	1 161		1 000	7 858	8 858	1 000	7 858		R'000	8 858	
C960 Nuy area	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei	1	04/05/2011	03/02/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure				18 313		2 000	16 313	18 313	2 000	16 313		R'000	18 313	
C961 Robertson area	Cape Winelands	Breedevlei	1	11/07/2011	10/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure				7 995		1 000	6 995	7 995	1 000	6 995		R'000	7 995	
C739 Eden Amdos	Eden	Eden Municipality	5	11/06/2006	30/04/2007	3: Transport Infrastructure				7 804	7 769	35		35	35			R'000	35	
C806.2 Slope rem Holgate - Oudshoorn Fees	Eden	Oudshoorn	1.3	16/08/2011	26/10/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure				8 500			8 500	8 500		8 500		R'000	8 500	
	Various	Various	388.61	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure				202 329		60 729	(4 350)	(4 350)	56 379			R'000	56 379	
Sub-total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										4 209 589	671 333	1 157 29	568 784	61 316	117 414	512 686		R'000	630 100	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																				
	Various	Various	568.57	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure				220 000										
	Various	Various	540	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure				100 000										
Sub-total RMG										320 000		320 000	61 316	117 414	512 686		R'000	630 100		
Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments										4 209 589	671 333	1 157 29	888 784	61 316	117 414	512 686		R'000	630 100	
4. Maintenance and repairs																				
1	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	Various	6700	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure				834 536		18 399	316 597	334 996	46 772	46 772	18 399	363 369	381 768	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																				
2	Maintenance - current	Various	6700	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure				496 298			91 141	91 141						
Total maintenance and repairs										1 330 834		18 399	407 738	46 772	18 399	363 369		R'000	381 768	

Table 10.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Main Appropriation 2011/12			Adjusted appropriation 2011/12			
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																		
Own Funds																		
MAINTENANCE																		
	Transfer Payments (CUR)	Various	Various	1	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		7 500		2 500	2 500					
Sub-total Own Funds																		
Total infrastructure transfers - current																		
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																		
Own Funds																		
CONSTRUCTIONS																		
	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	1	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		39 361		11 861	11 861					
	Public Transport Infrastructure Municipal transfers (CAP)	Various	Various	13	Public Transport	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		40 710		11 905	11 905	9 000	9 000			20 905
MAINTENANCE																		
	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	1	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		35 939		10 439	10 439					
DESIGN AND PLANNING																		
	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	1	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		15 000		4 900	4 900					
Sub-total Own Funds																		
Total infrastructure transfers - capital																		
Total infrastructure																		
Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.																		
Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.																		

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 501 718 000	R 517 192 000		R 15 474 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

Aim

Unlocking the full potential of agriculture to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	72 593			2 000	371	2 371	74 964
2. Sustainable Resource Management	39 520			(3 000)		(3 000)	36 520
3. Farmer Support and Development	186 457			1 291	(2 763)	(1 472)	184 985
4. Veterinary Services	47 995		17 078	4 547		21 625	69 620
5. Technology Research and Development Services	77 641			(12)	788	776	78 417
6. Agricultural Economics	13 448			(1 000)		(1 000)	12 448
7. Structured Agricultural Training	48 234			(1 291)		(1 291)	46 943
8. Rural Development	15 830			(2 535)		(2 535)	13 295
Total	501 718		17 078		(1 604)	15 474	517 192

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	361 858			(292)	(8 005)	(8 297)	353 561
Compensation of employees	233 309			(212)	(3 465)	(3 677)	229 632
Goods and services	128 549			(80)	(4 545)	(4 625)	123 924
Interest and rent on land					5	5	5
Transfers and subsidies	127 556		17 078	1 503	8 143	26 724	154 280
Provinces and municipalities	42				86	86	128
Departmental agencies and accounts					400	400	400
Universities and technikons	702				50	50	752
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	121 972			1 291	5 741	7 032	129 004
Non-profit institutions	1 700				580	580	2 280
Households	3 140		17 078	212	1 286	18 576	21 716
Payments for capital assets	12 304			(1 233)	(1 798)	(3 031)	9 273
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 191			(1 291)	(2 432)	(3 723)	468
Machinery and equipment	8 076			58	93	151	8 227
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets					480	480	480
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	37				61	61	98
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				22	56	78	78
Total	501 718		17 078		(1 604)	15 474	517 192

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R17 078 000

Provincial - R17 078 000

R17 078 000 as emergency assistance for the culling of ostriches due to the Avian influenza outbreak.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Technology Research and Development					
6. Agricultural Economics					
7. Structured Agricultural Training					
8. Rural Development					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Shifting of funds between programmes					
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(3 000)	Programme 1: Administration		3 000
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen events.	(2 248)	Goods and services	Increased payments to municipal services.	921
Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	(752)	Goods and services	SITA mainframe and computer services cost.	1 079
			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
			Goods and services	High cost of Travelling and subsistence due to the culling of ostriches - Avian influenza.	1 000
Programme 5: Technology Research and Development		(12)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		12
Sub-programme 5.1: Research			Sub-programme 4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Goods and services	Shift due to Service rendered by Veterinary Laboratory	(12)	Goods and services	Service rendered to the Research component.	12

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
		(1 000)			1 000
Sub-programme 6.2: Macro Economics and Statistics			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	(1 000)	Goods and services	High cost on Travelling and subsistence as well as Inventory medicine, due to the culling of ostriches - Avian influenza.	1 000
Programme 8: Rural Development			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
		(2 535)			2 535
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Nodal Development			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant posts.	(564)	Compensation of employees	Under provision for Overtime worked due to the culling of ostriches with Avian influenza.	564
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unexpected hold-ups.	(759)	Goods and services	Under Provision for Inventory medicine due to the culling of ostriches - Avian influenza.	371
			Goods and services	High cost of Travelling and subsistence, due to the culling of ostriches- Avian influenza.	388
Sub-programme 8.2: Farm Worker Development			Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant posts.	(212)	Goods and services	Culling of ostriches with Avian influenza. High cost of Travelling and subsistence.	112
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen process hold-ups.	(1 000)	Sub-programme 4.3 Veterinary Public Health		
			Goods and services	Culling of ostriches with Avian influenza. High cost of Travelling and subsistence.	300
			Sub-programme 4.4 Veterinary Laboratory		
			Goods and services	Inventory laboratory suppliers: Under provision.	800
Shifting of funds within programmes					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
		(7 166)			7 166
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(62)	Goods and services	Under provision of Goods and Services.	62
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Compensation of employees	Staff restructured within department due to the corporatisation process.	(510)	Goods and services	Under provision of Goods and Services.	76
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(255)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of Computer Hardware and Systems and Audio Visual Equipment.	28
			Provinces and Municipalities	Donation made to Boland Agricultural Secondary School.	86
			Non Profit Institutions	Donation made to the Agri Expo, Botrivier Education Foundation, Agri Western Cape and Agriculture Business and the Female Agricultural Business Association of the Cape.	65
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Goods and services	Multiple payments for municipal services.	510

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(746)	Goods and services	Multiple payments for municipal services.	746
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups.	(3 229)	Goods and services	Multiple payments to Contractors, finance leases, operating leases and employee wellness programme.	2 265
			Households	Under provision of bursaries and learnerships.	964
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of posts.	(923)	Goods and services	Multiple payments for municipal services.	833
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Compensation of employees	Under provision on social contributions.	90
Machinery and Equipment	Reclassification of expenditure	(516)	Goods and services	Under provision of external computer service system advice, as well as day to day maintenance.	512
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	4
Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of vacant posts.	(386)	Goods and services	Multiple payments for municipal services.	386
			Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen postponements.	(539)	Goods and services	Annual salary adjustment exceeding budget provision (Back payments).	527
			Non profit Institutions	Donations made to the South African Society for Animal Science.	12
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
		(2 290)			2 290
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services		
Goods and services	Delay in processing of late payments.	(240)	Goods and services	Item goods and services under provision. Mainly due to training courses, contractors and infrastructure planning.	570
Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment: Reclassification of expenditure.	(200)			
Buildings and other fix structures	Buildings and fixed structures: Reclassification of expenditure.	(130)			
Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare			Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		
Goods and services	Reclassification of items on goods and services based on LandCare projects.	(897)	Goods and services	Utilisation of contractors primarily for maintenance and repairs concerning LandCare projects.	897
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups in Procuring software licences, consultants, Infrastructure planning and operational payments were mainly affected.	(823)	Goods and services	Under provision of operational payments for air charter services and landing rights and rental and hiring not provided for.	783
			Software and intangible assets	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	40

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		
(20 814)			20 814		
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement		
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure.	(6 076)	Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure, Goods and Services.	469
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	8
Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Tranfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd (Re-classification).	(9 886)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Tranfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd and Private enterprises.	15 173
			Non Profit Institutions	Donation made to Africa Farmers Association of South Africa (AFSA) and Nuwejaars Wetlands Land Owners Association (NWLOA).	302
			Software and intangible assets	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	10
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(1 372)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Tranfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd and Private enterprises.	625
			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		
			Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	510
			Households	Leave gratuity payment.	182
			Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of Audio Visual equipment and containers.	55
Goods and services	Reclassification of CASP project related expenditure.	(1 349)	Goods and services (CASP Projects)	Reclassification of CASP project related expenditure.	1 299
			Households	Payment of vehicle Insurance.	50
Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(1 051)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Periodic transfers to public entities to sustain its institutional capacity.	767
			Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security		
			Goods and services	Lease and Property payments not made provision for.	275
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	1
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of expenditure.	7
Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement		
Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Transfer payment of Casidra (Pty) Ltd. Re-classification of funds.	(1 080)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Periodic transfers to public entities to sustain its institutional capacity.	1 012
			Non profit institutions	Donation made to Africa Farmers Association of South Africa (AFSA).	68

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Veterinary Services			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
		(1 111)			1 111
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unexpected hold-ups.	(849)	Goods and services	Outbreak of Avian Influenza impacting on the operational budget.	576
			Households	Payment of bursaries to non-employees.	248
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of Computer Hardware and Systems.	24
Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control			Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control		
Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure.	(59)	Goods and services	Training and development budget under provision.	59
Sub-programme 4.3 Veterinary Public Health			Sub-programme 4.3 Veterinary Public Health		
Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure.	(9)	Goods and services	Inventory and Food Supplies budget under provision.	9
Sub-programme 4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services			Sub-programme 4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Goods and services	Reclassification of Expenditure.	(194)	Goods and services	Unforeseen cost escalation on basic consumables.	33
			Households	Payment of leave gratuity.	120
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of laboratory equipment.	41
Programme 5: Technology Research and Development			Programme 5: Technology Research and Development		
		(1 793)			1 793
Sub-programme 5.1: Research			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Goods and services	Budget shift to offset feed and fodder expenses	(1 290)	Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	998
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment of outstanding Government Motor Transport invoices.	250
			Non profit institutions	Donation made to the South African Society for Animal Science.	13
			Interest and rent on land	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses.	17
			Software and other intangible assets	Procurement of computer and audio visual equipment.	11
Sub-programme 5.2: Information Services			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(50)	Universities and technicons	University of Stellenbosch research project.	50
Sub-programme 5.2: Information Services			Sub-programme 5.2: Information Services		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(164)	Goods and services	Printing and Publications of research papers.	164
Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(289)	Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	90
Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services			Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services		
			Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	69
			Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of Farm and Agricultural Equipment.	130

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics		
		(938)			938
Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Development and Support			Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Development and Support		
Goods and services	Operational delays due to unforeseen hold-ups.	(903)	Goods and services	Inflation driven operating expense increases.	748
			Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Donations made to M'Hundi wines, Thokozani Winelands Investments (PTY) Ltd, Ses'fikile Wine Services CC, Libbyspridewines, (Imvusa Trading 1237 CC) and Croft Sales and Rentals.	147
			Payments for financial assets	Thefts and losses.	8
Sub-programme 6.2: Macro Economics and Statistics					
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(35)	Goods and services	Under provision of goods and services.	35
Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training			Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Training		
		(4 541)			4 541
Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Education			Sub-programme 7.1: Tertiary Education		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(961)	Goods and services	Under provision of goods and services.	422
			Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support		
			Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of computer hardware and systems.	519
			Payment for Asset and Liabilities	Thefts and losses.	20
Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)			Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(340)	Goods and services	Unforeseen cost escalation on basic consumables.	340
Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support			Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(778)	Goods and services	Under provision of goods and services.	778
Households	Reclassification of expenditure.	(153)	Non profit institutions	Training of cheese-makers as part of the Western Cape - Burgundy agreement.	153
Buildings and other fixed structures (CASP)	Realignment of CASP Business Plan.	(2 309)	Goods and services (CASP Projects)	Realignment of Budget in accordance with the CASP Business Plan.	1 277
			Biological assets (CASP Projects)	Realignment of Budget in accordance with the CASP Business Plan.	480
			Machinery and Equipment (CASP Projects)	Realignment of Budget in accordance with the CASP Business Plan.	552

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 8: Comprehensive Rural Development		(1 700)	Programme 8: Comprehensive Rural Development		1 700
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development			Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development		
Goods and services	Goods and Services Reclassification of expenditure.	(386)	Goods and services	Appointment of Consultants and Professionals, Business and Advisory services not provided.	262
Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment: Reclassification of expenditure.	(50)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Periodic transfers to public entities and a donation made to Hortgro services.	174
Sub-programme 8.2: Farm Worker Development			Sub-programme 8.2: Farm Worker Development		
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure	(991)	Goods and services	Payment of operational costs for the Farm Worker of the Year Competition.	907
Non profit institutions		(273)	Public Corporation and Private Enterprises	Periodic transfers to the public entity Casidra (Pty) Ltd.	100
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment of outstanding Government Motor Transport invoices.	150
			Households	Prize money for the Farm Worker of the year competition.	87
			Non profit institutions	Donation made to Layton Primary School.	20

Other Adjustments - (R1 604 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R1 604 000)

Programme 1: Administration - R371 000

R50 000 shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the attendance of the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP 17).

R421 000 shift from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) due to the transversal contract being cancelled.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R2 763 000)

R2 763 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to upgrade and maintain buildings at Elsenburg and George.

Self-financing expenditure - R788 000

Increased own revenue 2011/12 - R788 000

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services - R788 000

R788 000 from increased in-year revenue collected on crop production research to be used for the same purpose.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	74 964	33 368	44.51	41 596	55.49	74 964
2. Sustainable Resource Management	36 520	14 176	38.82	22 344	61.18	36 520
3. Farmer Support and Development	184 985	89 962	48.63	95 023	51.37	184 985
4. Veterinary Services	69 620	25 367	36.44	44 253	63.56	69 620
5. Technology Research and Development	78 417	35 227	44.92	43 190	55.08	78 417
6. Agricultural Economics	12 448	4 957	39.82	7 491	60.18	12 448
7. Structured Agricultural Training	46 943	17 778	37.87	29 165	62.13	46 943
8. Rural Development	13 295	5 856	44.05	7 439	55.95	13 295
Total	517 192	226 691	43.83	290 501	56.17	517 192

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	353 561	158 869	44.93	194 692	55.07	353 561
Compensation of employees	229 632	110 133	47.96	119 499	52.04	229 632
Goods and services	123 924	48 732	39.32	75 192	60.68	123 924
Interest and rent on land	5	4	80.00	1	20.00	5
Transfers and subsidies to	154 280	66 251	42.94	88 029	57.06	154 280
Provinces and municipalities	128	28	22	100	78.13	128
Departmental agencies and accounts	400	400	100			400
Universities and technikons	752			752	100.00	752
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	129 004	64 295	50	64 709	50.16	129 004
Non-profit institutions	2 280	673	30	1 607	70.48	2 280
Households	21 716	855	4	20 861	96.06	21 716
Payments for capital assets	9 273	1 536	16.56	7 737	83.44	9 273
Buildings and other fixed structures	468			468	100.00	468
Machinery and equipment	8 227	1 480	18	6 747	82.01	8 227
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets	480			480	100.00	480
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	98	56	57	42	42.86	98
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	78	35	45	43	55.13	78
Total	517 192	226 691	43.83	290 501	56.17	517 192

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 11.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	72 747	35 184	48.36	34 223	47.04	69 407
2. Sustainable Resource Management	85 935	13 791	16.05	72 737	84.64	86 528
3. Farmer Support and Development	151 863	83 583	55.04	71 755	47.25	155 338
4. Veterinary Services	45 183	20 788	46.01	23 919	52.94	44 707
5. Technology Research and Development	74 255	34 660	46.68	38 730	52.16	73 390
6. Agricultural Economics	12 179	5 518	45.31	6 343	52.08	11 861
7. Structured Agricultural Training	41 825	18 654	44.60	23 600	56.43	42 254
Total	483 987	212 178	43.84	271 307	56.06	483 485

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	328 369	149 942	45.66	164 260	50.02	314 202
Compensation of employees	211 634	99 979	47.24	108 039	51.05	208 018
Goods and services	116 713	49 939	42.79	56 207	48.16	106 146
Interest and rent on land	22	24	109.09	14	63.64	38
Transfers and subsidies to	149 687	61 219	40.90	100 267	66.98	161 486
Provinces and municipalities	62	28	45.16	31	50.00	59
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 140	1 140	100.00	1 035	90.79	2 175
Universities and technikons	350	200	57.14	325	92.86	525
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	83 424	53 318	63.91	91 101	109.20	144 419
Non-profit institutions	6 710	3 205	47.76	2 912	43.40	6 117
Households	58 001	3 328	5.74	4 863	8.38	8 191
Payments for capital assets	5 864	951	16.22	6 603	112.60	7 554
Buildings and other fixed structures	402			35	8.71	35
Machinery and equipment	5 316	896	16.85	6 137	115.44	7 033
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	146	55	38	431	295.21	486
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	67	66	99	177	264.18	243
Total	483 987	212 178	43.84	271 307	56.06	483 485

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R33.368 million or 44.51 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R35.184 million or 48.36 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to certain Corporate Service Centre (CSC) positions that were still on the Department's establishment in 2010/11, as well as delayed payments of performance bonuses. The challenges can also be ascribed to the slow recruitment process which directly impacts on the filling of vacant posts.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Development

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R14.176 million or 38.82 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R13.791 million or 16.05 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is mainly due to inflation increases on operational costs.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R89.962 million or 48.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R83.583 million or 55.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is mainly due to the increased transfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd and private institutions for the implementation of CASP projects.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R25.367 million or 36.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R20.788 million or 46.01 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase can mainly be ascribed to the outbreak of avian influenza in the Western Cape, which impacted on the operational costs of the Programme.

Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R35.227 million or 44.92 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R34.660 million or 46.68 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the inflationary increases on operational costs.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R4.957 million or 39.82 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R5.518 million or 45.31 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease can mainly be ascribed to the challenges in filling scarce skill posts (maintaining the organogram).

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R17.778 million or 37.87 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11 expenditure was R18.654 million or 44.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease can mainly be ascribed to reduction in the utilisation of agency and support/outsourced services.

Programme 8: Rural Development

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R5.856 million or 44.05 per cent of the adjusted budget. The programme will utilise the allocated budget in the remainder of the financial year.

Per Programme

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R158.869 million or 44.93 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R149.942 million or 45.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the inflationary salary adjustments and increases on operational costs.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R66.251 million or 42.94 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R61.219 million or 40.90 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is mainly due to the increased transfers to Casidra (Pty) Ltd and private institutions for the implementation of CASP projects.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was R1.536 million or 16.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period during 2010/11, expenditure was R0.951 million or 16.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. The slight increase is mainly due to the replacement of computers and the upgrading of software.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	343 664					(2 392)	(2 392)	341 272	
Conditional grants	133 812							133 812	
Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 466							3 466	
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	82 346							82 346	
Disaster Management Agriculture									
Lima/Letsema Projects Grant	48 000							48 000	
Financing							17 078	17 078	
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund							17 078	17 078	
Departmental receipts	24 242				788		788	25 030	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	24 175				788		788	24 963	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	47							47	
Sales of capital assets	20							20	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	501 718				788	(2 392)	17 078	15 474	517 192

Details of revenue source

In-year own revenue - R788 000

R788 000 from increased own revenue for 2011/12 on crop production research.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 392 000)

(R50 000) shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the attendance of the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP 17).

R421 000 from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Employee assistance programme.

(R2 763 000) to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to upgrade and maintain buildings at Elsenburg and George.

Financing - R17 078 000

R17 078 000 for Emergency assistance for the Avian influenza disease outbreak.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Food & Agricultural Association	Acceptance of a donation in the form of an air ticket to attend the Food & Agricultural (FAO) Association Conservation Agriculture Symposium.	2
Hortgro	Acceptance of donations in the form of an air ticket and accommodation to attend the launch of the HIV/AIDS movie and DVD in Pretoria.	6
Hortgro	Acceptance of a donation towards the Provincial Farm Worker of the year Gala Dinner.	40
Subtotal		48
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		48

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in cash		
Agricultural Writers Association (PTY) Ltd	Sponsorship for visit to ALG Boerdery evening function 26 May 2011 at Citrusdal	5
M'Hundi wines	BEE Farmers/exporters to attend spirits festival in Lagos and Abuja	25
Thokozani winelands investments (PTY) Ltd	BEE Farmers/exporters to attend spirits festival in Lagos and Abuja	25
Ses'fikile wine services cc	BEE Farmers/exporters to attend spirits festival in Lagos and Abuja	24
African root wine CC	BEE Farmers/exporters to attend spirits festival in Lagos and Abuja	24
Libbyspridewines (Imvusa Trading 1237 CC)	BEE Farmers/exporters to attend spirits festival in Lagos and Abuja	24
Croft Sales and Rentals	BEE Farmers/exporters to attend spirits festival in Lagos and Abuja	24
SPT Bedryfsdienste	Sponsorship to Hortgro Services Golfday	9
Agri Wes-Kaap & Landbou Besigheid	Donation for annual congress at Goudini	25
Calitzdorp Port & Wine Festival	Donation for the port and wine festival	50
Denou Joint Body Trust	Donation for a participant to the Commonwealth Games (Anine Goeieman)	13
Agri Expo	Sponsoring a delegate to attend the Royal Agricultural Society of Commonwealth in Singapore and India	20
Coulors Academy	To assist with the development of farmworkers	50
Presbyterian church of Africa	Donation towards the hosting of a Family Enrichment Program	49
Botrivier Education Foundation	Donation towards the tertiary education of at least one high school student of every family in Botrivier	10
Caleb Development & Training Association	Womens day celebration	20
South African Society for Animal Science (SASAS)	Sponsorship towards the 44th Biennial SASAS Congress	12

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
South African Society for Animal Science (SASAS)	Sponsorship towards the 44th Biennial SASAS Congress	13
Vroue Landbouvereniging van Kaapland	Donations towards the annual congress	10
Mtete O	Transport cost for funeral of an official in the Eastern Cape	1
Van Rheenen R	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Beukes A	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Erasmus T	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Barnies W	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Cloete J	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Fonk B	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Erasmus S	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Markus A	Farm worker competition prize money	1
Subtotal		441

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2011/12 R'000
Granted in kind		
Jukanie	59 Calves	12
Slangrivier	Lucerne	12
Slangrivier	Lucerne	6
Slangrivier	Lucerne	12
Slangrivier	Lucerne	7
Slangrivier	Lucerne	12
Buisplaas	Lucerne	3
Herbetsdale Indigenous Farmers	Lucerne	6
Skoongezicht	Lucerne	12
Buisplaas	Lucerne	6
Remissions, refunds, act of grace		
Subtotal		88
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		529

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	117				1 127	1 127	1 244
<i>Municipalities</i>					86	86	86
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	62						62
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					77	77	77
<i>Households</i>	55				964	964	1 019
2. Sustainable Resource Management	1 022						1 022
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	22						22
<i>Households</i>	1 000						1 000
3. Farmer Support and Development	121 893			1 291	6 142	7 433	129 326
<i>Municipalities</i>	5						5
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	121 888			1 291	5 320	6 611	128 499
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					590	590	590
<i>Households</i>					232	232	232
4. Veterinary Services	4		17 078	212	156	17 446	17 450
<i>Municipalities</i>	4						4
<i>Households</i>			17 078	212	156	17 446	17 446
5. Technology Research and Development Services	33				313	313	346
<i>Municipalities</i>	33						33
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					250	250	250
<i>Universities and technikons</i>					50	50	50
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					13	13	13
6. Agricultural Economics	452				147	147	599
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	452						452
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					147	147	147
7. Structured Agricultural Training	2 335						2 335
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	250						250
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					153	153	153
<i>Households</i>	2 085				(153)	(153)	1 932
8. Rural Development	1 700				258	258	1 958
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>					150	150	150
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					274	274	274
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 700				(253)	(253)	1 447
<i>Households</i>					87	87	87
Total	127 556		17 078	1 503	8 143	26 724	154 280

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	3 466						3 466
<i>LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	3 466						3 466
3. Farmer Support and Development	126 746				1 291	1 291	128 037
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant (CASP)</i>	78 746				1 291	1 291	80 037
<i>Lima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	48 000						48 000
7. Structured Agricultural Training	3 600				(1 291)	(1 291)	2 309
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant (CASP)</i>	3 600				(1 291)	(1 291)	2 309
Total	133 812						133 812

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	6 251						6 251
2. Senior Management	5 845				(560)	(560)	5 285
3. Corporate Services	26 842			921	2 150	3 071	29 913
4. Financial Management	28 176			1 079	(833)	246	28 422
5. Communication Services	5 479				(386)	(386)	5 093
Total	72 593			2 000	371	2 371	74 964

Economic classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	70 793			2 000	(270)	1 730	72 523
Compensation of employees	37 915				(2 475)	(2 475)	35 440
Goods and services	32 878			2 000	2 205	4 205	37 083
Transfers and subsidies to	117				1 127	1 127	1 244
Provinces and municipalities					86	86	86
Public corporations and private enterprises	62						62
Non-profit institutions					77	77	77
Households	55				964	964	1 019
Payments for capital assets	1 683				(488)	(488)	1 195
Machinery and equipment	1 683				(488)	(488)	1 195
Payments for financial assets					2	2	2
Total	72 593			2 000	371	2 371	74 964

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Engineering Services	15 403			(2 248)		(2 248)	13 155	
2. Land Care	23 117			(752)		(752)	22 365	
3. Land Use Management	1 000						1 000	
Total	39 520			(3 000)		(3 000)	36 520	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	37 283			(3 000)	330	(2 670)	34 613	
Compensation of employees	19 837						19 837	
Goods and services	17 446			(3 000)	330	(2 670)	14 776	
Transfers and subsidies to	1 022						1 022	
Public corporations and private enterprises	22						22	
Households	1 000						1 000	
Payments for capital assets	1 215				(330)	(330)	885	
Buildings and other fixed structures	130				(130)	(130)		
Machinery and equipment	1 085				(240)	(240)	845	
Software and other intangible assets					40	40	40	
Total	39 520			(3 000)		(3 000)	36 520	

Table 11.10.3: Farmer Support and Development

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Farmer-settlement	128 269			1 291	1 293	2 584	130 853	
2. Extension and Advisory Services	32 682				(918)	(918)	31 764	
3. Food Security	12 361				(767)	(767)	11 594	
4. Casidra (Pty) Ltd	13 145				(2 371)	(2 371)	10 774	
Total	186 457			1 291	(2 763)	(1 472)	184 985	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	62 907				(8 877)	(8 877)	54 030	
Compensation of employees	38 517				(990)	(990)	37 527	
Goods and services	24 390				(7 890)	(7 890)	16 500	
Interest and rent on land					3	3	3	
Transfers and subsidies to	121 893			1 291	6 142	7 433	129 326	
Provinces and municipalities	5						5	
Public corporations and private enterprises	121 888			1 291	5 320	6 611	128 499	
Non-profit institutions					590	590	590	
Households					232	232	232	
Payments for capital assets	1 657				(37)	(37)	1 620	
Buildings and other fixed structures					7	7	7	
Machinery and equipment	1 657				(54)	(54)	1 603	
Software and other intangible assets					10	10	10	
Payments for financial assets					9	9	9	
Total	186 457			1 291	(2 763)	(1 472)	184 985	

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Animal Health	26 582		17 078	2 935		20 013	46 595
2. Export Control	5 082			500		500	5 582
3. Veterinary Public Health	4 478			300		300	4 778
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	11 853			812		812	12 665
Total	47 995		17 078	4 547		21 625	69 620

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	47 622			4 255	(197)	4 058	51 680
Compensation of employees	38 691			564		564	39 255
Goods and services	8 931			3 691	(198)	3 493	12 424
Interest and rent on land					1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	4		17 078	212	156	17 446	17 450
Provinces and municipalities	4						4
Households			17 078	212	156	17 446	17 446
Payments for capital assets	369			58	41	99	468
Machinery and equipment	369			58	41	99	468
Payments for financial assets				22		22	22
Total	47 995		17 078	4 547		21 625	69 620

Table 11.10.5: Technology Research and Development Services

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Research	46 156			(12)	896	884	47 040
2. Information Services	417				(50)	(50)	367
3. Infrastructure Support Services	31 068				(58)	(58)	31 010
Total	77 641			(12)	788	776	78 417

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	75 776			(12)	334	322	76 098
Compensation of employees	56 081						56 081
Goods and services	19 695			(12)	333	321	20 016
Interest and rent on land					1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	33				313	313	346
Provinces and municipalities	33						33
Departmental agencies and accounts					250	250	250
Universities and technikons					50	50	50
Non-profit institutions					13	13	13
Payments for capital assets	1 832				124	124	1 956
Machinery and equipment	1 832				113	113	1 945
Software and other intangible assets					11	11	11
Payments for financial assets					17	17	17
Total	77 641			(12)	788	776	78 417

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economics

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Agric-Business Development and Support	9 138						9 138
2. Macro Economics and Statistics	4 310			(1 000)		(1 000)	3 310
Total	13 448			(1 000)		(1 000)	12 448

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	12 831			(1 000)	(155)	(1 155)	11 676
Compensation of employees	8 068						8 068
Goods and services	4 763			(1 000)	(155)	(1 155)	3 608
Transfers and subsidies to	452				147	147	599
Universities and technikons	452						452
Public corporations and private enterprises					147	147	147
Payments for capital assets	165						165
Machinery and equipment	147						147
Software and other intangible assets	18						18
Payments for financial assets					8	8	8
Total	13 448			(1 000)		(1 000)	12 448

Table 11.10.7: Structured Agricultural Training

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Tertiary Education	21 020				(519)	(519)	20 501
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	11 056						11 056
3. Quality Assurance	57						57
4. Training Administration and Support	16 101			(1 291)	519	(772)	15 329
Total	48 234			(1 291)		(1 291)	46 943

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	40 802				1 038	1 038	41 840
Compensation of employees	25 759						25 759
Goods and services	15 043				1 038	1 038	16 081
Transfers and subsidies to	2 335						2 335
Universities and technikons	250						250
Non-profit institutions					153	153	153
Households	2 085				(153)	(153)	1 932
Payments for capital assets	5 097			(1 291)	(1 058)	(2 349)	2 748
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 061			(1 291)	(2 309)	(3 600)	461
Machinery and equipment	1 031				771	771	1 802
Biological assets					480	480	480
Software and other intangible assets	5						5
Payments for financial assets					20	20	20
Total	48 234			(1 291)		(1 291)	46 943

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Rural Nodal Development	3 822			(1 323)		(1 323)	2 499
2. Farm Worker Development	12 008			(1 212)		(1 212)	10 796
Total	15 830			(2 535)		(2 535)	13 295

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	13 844			(2 535)	(208)	(2 743)	11 101
Compensation of employees	8 441			(776)		(776)	7 665
Goods and services	5 403			(1 759)	(208)	(1 967)	3 436
Transfers and subsidies to	1 700				258	258	1 958
Departmental agencies and accounts					150	150	150
Public corporations and private enterprises					274	274	274
Non-profit institutions	1 700				(253)	(253)	1 447
Households					87	87	87
Payments for capital assets	286				(50)	(50)	236
Machinery and equipment	272				(50)	(50)	222
Software and other intangible assets	14						14
Total	15 830			(2 535)		(2 535)	13 295

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 254 414 000	R 257 070 000		R 2 656 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

Aim

Provide leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

Act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of the economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	22 957			(2 352)	(50)	(2 402)	20 555
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	51 742			(476)		(476)	51 266
3. Trade and Sector Development	63 365			4 152	2 706	6 858	70 223
4. Business Regulation and Governance	20 580			(1 800)		(1 800)	18 780
5. Economic Planning	17 032			(2 100)		(2 100)	14 932
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	62 463			476		476	62 939
7. Skills Development and Innovation	16 275			2 100		2 100	18 375
Total	254 414				2 656	2 656	257 070

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	137 698			(12 563)	(50)	(12 613)	125 085
Compensation of employees	88 288			(9 948)		(9 948)	78 340
Goods and services	49 410			(2 615)	(50)	(2 665)	46 745
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	115 485			12 563	2 706	15 269	130 754
Provinces and municipalities				1 000		1 000	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	45 690			2 999	2 706	5 705	51 395
Universities and technikons	1 800			(900)		(900)	900
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	26 800			1 500		1 500	28 300
Non-profit institutions	40 545			7 750		7 750	48 295
Households	650			214		214	864
Payments for capital assets	1 231						1 231
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 231						1 231
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	254 414				2 656	2 656	257 070

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development Services					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment					
7. Skills Development and Innovation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENT					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(2 607)	Programme 1		255
			Programme 3		2 352
Total		(2 607)	Total		2 607
Sub-Programme 1.1: Office of the HOD			Sub-Programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods & Services	COP17 within the sub-programme and operational expenditure in Financial Management.	(51)	Goods and services	Operational Expenditure.	255
Sub-Programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub Programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(630)	Goods and Services	Cape Catalyst Projects (Air Access, Future Cape, Port of Cape Town, Saldanha IDZ).	530
Sub-Programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-Programme 3.2: Sector Development		
Goods & services	Savings due to slow spending on operational budget.	(836)	Transfers and Subsidies	Transfer payment to Clotex.	1 822
Sub-Programme 1.3: Corporate Services					
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(1 090)			
Programme 2		(2 648)	Programme 2		2 172
			Programme 6		476
Total		(2 648)	Total		2 648
Sub programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(2 298)	Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional planning posts within the Regional and Local Economic Development unit.	427

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub programme 2.5: Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Goods and Services	Increase transfer payment to Cape Chamber of Commerce for Mediation and Arbitration.	(350)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for the Cape Town Entrepreneurship Week projects.	200
			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Increase in transfer payment for the Tooling Quality Management System.	250
			Sub- programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment		
			Goods and Services	Additional Funding required for the Supplier Development project.	211
			Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment		
			Compensation of Employees	Additional funding required for Content Manager system that was not originally projected for.	234
			Sub-programme 2.5: Management		
			Transfers and Subsidies	Additional funding for Institutional Support and Mediation and Arbitration.	850
			Sub-Programme 6.4: Destination Marketing Organisation		
			Transfers and Subsidies	To provide for Cape Town Routes Unlimited rental.	476
Programme 3			Programme 3		
		(2 143)			2 143
Sub programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(394)	Goods and Services	Additional projects approved (Saldanha IDZ, Future Cape, Port of Cape Town).	2 043
Sub programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub- Programme 3.2: Sector Development		
Goods and Services	Project Savings(Sector Development Agencies forum).	(215)	Transfers and Subsidies	Increase in Transfer to Clotex.	100
Sub programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives					
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(1 534)			
Programme 4			Programme 4		
		(3 147)			1 347
			Programme 3		
					1 800
Total		(3 147)	Total		3 147
Sub programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation			Sub programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(847)	Goods and Services	Liquor Call Centre, back office operations not provided for.	1 347
Sub programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation			Sub Programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives		
Transfers and Subsidies	Fasfacts project no longer being implemented.	(500)	Goods and Services	Cape Catalyst Projects (Air Access, Future Cape, Port of Cape Town, Saldanha IDZ).	1 100
Sub Programme 4.1: Consumer Protection			Sub Programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(1 800)	Transfers and Subsidies	Cape Catalyst Transfers (Fringe).	700

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(2 491)	Programme 5		391
			Programme 7		2 100
Total		(2 491)	Total		2 491
Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development			Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development		
Goods and Services	Savings on Chief Economist and Oversight Committee not appointed.	(766)	Transfers and Subsidies	Premiers Advancement of Youth (PAY) project.	2 100
Sub-programme 5.5: Management			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Goods and Services	Savings on Goods and Services - Economic Development Partnership project.	(977)	Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional Interns.	263
Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management			Sub-programme 5.5: Management		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(282)	Compensation of Employees	To provide for additional Interns.	128
Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring & Evaluation					
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(466)			
Programme 6		(5 456)	Programme 6		5 456
Sub-programme 6.1: Management			Sub-programme 6.1: Management		
Goods and Services	Savings due to slow spending on operational budget.	(113)	Compensation of Employees	To provide for a shortfall due to Assistant Director post not budgeted for.	113
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth			Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of Development Projects (Savings on Tourism Development Projects).	(1 632)	Transfers and Subsidies	Kwattu! & False Bay Ecology Park	2 500
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth			Sub-programme 6.4: Destination Marketing Organisation (DMO)		
Goods and services	Increase transfer payments for Tourism Development projects.	(2 500)	Transfers and Subsidies	Events, Rental and Destination Conference.	2 523
Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth			Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Participation		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(57)	Transfers and Subsidies	Internship training(Northlink & False Bay).	214
Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Participation			Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment		
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(218)	Goods and services	To provide for shortfall in operational budget.	106
Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Participation					
Goods and services	Savings due to slow spending on operational budget.	(376)			
Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment					
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(560)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7		(2 224)	Programme 7		2 224
Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination			Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(222)	Goods and Services	To shift to projects for the implementation of the Unemployed Youth Development Programme by the Salesian Institute.	174
Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development			Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development		
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(93)	Transfers and Subsidies	Funds shifted to Workforce Development for the implementation of the Business Processing Organisation Skills Development Programme implemented by BPESA, Career Awareness Programme, Tooling upskilling, Premiers Advancement of Youth (PAY) projects.	2 050
Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation					
Goods and Services	Savings on Creation of Investment Matrix baseline study and operational expenditure.	(646)			
Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation					
Compensation of employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(252)			
Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation					
Transfers and Subsidies	Savings on CPUT transfer.	(900)			
Sub-programme 7.4: Management					
Compensation of Employees	Delay in filling of posts.	(111)			

Other adjustments - R2 656 000

Funds that become available (New allocations) - R2 706 000

Provincial - R2 706 000

R2 706 000 received from Wesgro for accumulated surplus revenue for the 2010/11 financial year to be re-voted for Wesgro.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R50 000)

(R50 000) shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the 17th Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2011/12 Preliminary expenditure						
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	20 555	9 631	46.85	10 924	53.15	20 555
2. Integrated Economic Development	51 266	20 573	40.13	30 693	59.87	51 266
3. Trade and Sector Development	70 223	31 835	45.33	38 388	54.67	70 223
4. Business Regulation and	18 780	7 999	42.59	10 781	57.41	18 780
5. Economic Planning	14 932	5 855	39.21	9 077	60.79	14 932
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	62 939	29 755	47.28	33 184	52.72	62 939
7. Skills Development and Innovation	18 375	6 360	34.61	12 015	65.39	18 375
Total	257 070	112 008	43.57	145 062	56.43	257 070

2011/12 Preliminary expenditure						
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	125 085	47 739	38.17	77 346	61.83	125 085
Compensation of employees	78 340	35 321	45.09	43 019	54.91	78 340
Goods and services	46 745	12 418	26.57	34 327	73.43	46 745
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	130 754	63 744	48.75	67 010	51.25	130 754
Provinces and municipalities	1 000			1 000	100.00	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 395	25 820	50.24	25 575	49.76	51 395
Universities and technikons	900			900	100.00	900
Foreign governments and						
Public corporations and private	28 300	12 000	42.40	16 300	57.60	28 300
Non-profit institutions	48 295	25 895	53.62	22 400	46.38	48 295
Households	864	29	3.39	835	96.61	864
Payments for capital assets	1 231	514	41.75	717	58.25	1 231
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 231	514	41.75	717	58.25	1 231
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		11		(11)		
Total	257 070	112 008	43.57	145 062	56.43	257 070

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 12.4: Actual payments

	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	23 986	12 309	51.32	12 128	50.56	24 437
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	64 212	47 383	73.79	16 869	26.27	64 252
3. Trade and Sector Development	55 941	23 598	42.18	31 644	56.57	55 242
4. Business Regulation and Governance	18 543	6 503	35.07	9 530	51.39	16 033
5. Economic Planning	12 637	3 332	26.37	8 467	67.00	11 799
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	62 225	36 349	58.42	27 639	44.42	63 988
Total	237 544	129 474	54.51	106 277	44.74	235 751

	2010/11 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	104 223	41 582	39.90	53 500	51.33	95 082
Compensation of employees	70 856	32 869	46.39	34 873	49.22	67 742
Goods and services	33 367	8 713	26.11	18 621	55.81	27 334
Interest and rent on land				6		6
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities						
Unauthorised expenditure						
Transfers and subsidies to	132 389	87 530	66.12	51 075	38.58	138 605
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	51 355	36 893	71.84	17 712	34.49	54 605
Universities and technikons	144	144	100.00			144
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private	45 750	40 600	88.74	5 150	11.26	45 750
Non-profit institutions	34 005	9 830	28.91	27 225	80.06	37 055
Households	1 135	63	5.55	988	87.05	1 051
Payments for capital assets	932	338	36.27	1 702	182.62	2 040
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	932	338	36.27	1 702	182.62	2 040
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		24				24
Total	237 544	129 474	54.51	106 277	44.74	235 751

Expenditure trends

Most of the Programmes will spend more in the second six months of 2011/12, compared to the first six months of the same financial year, mainly due to the following reasons:

Capital expenditure is higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle of the Department.

Transfer expenditure will increase in the second six months due to final tranche payments to Public Entities and Sector Development Agencies.

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent 46.85 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2011 compared to 51.32 per cent in the previous financial year.

The increase in expenditure for the second six months of 2011/12 is due to Improved Conditions of Service (ICS) and performance bonuses being allocated as well as increased expenditure in goods and services.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent 40.13 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2011 compared to 73.79 per cent in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will increase in the second six months due to transfers to Casidra and finalisation of project expenditure.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent 45.33 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2011 compared to 42.18 per cent in the previous financial year.

Final tranche payments will be made to Sector Development Agencies and for Cape Catalysts projects.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent 42.59 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2011 compared to 35.07 per cent in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will increase in the second six months due to expenditure for Advice Offices and Liquor Board Call Centre.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent 39.21 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2011 compared to 26.37 per cent in the previous financial year.

Increased expenditure for the second six months of 2011/12 is due to all Research, Monitoring and Evaluation projects being finalised.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent 47.28 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2011 compared to 58.42 per cent in the previous financial year.

Expenditure will increase in the second six months due to transfers to Destination Marketing Organisation (DMO).

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation has spent 34.61 per cent of its allocated budget as at the end of September 2011.

Expenditure will increase in the second six months due to transfers for Work and Skills and the Advancement of Youth (PAY) project.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

As at 30 September 2011 the Department has spent 38.17 per cent of its current budget compared to 39.90 per cent in the previous financial year.

The increase in expenditure for the second six months of 2011/12 is due to ICS and performance bonuses being paid as well as increased expenditure in goods and services.

Transfers and subsidies

As at 30 September 2011, the Department has spent 48.75 per cent of its current budget compared to 66.12 per cent in the previous financial year.

Transfer expenditure will increase in the second six months due to final tranche payments to Public Entities and Sector Development Agencies.

Payments for capital assets

As at 30 September 2011 the Department has spent 42.0 per cent of its current budget compared to 36.27 per cent in the previous financial year.

Capital expenditure is higher in the second six months due to the planning and acquisition cycle of the Department.

Payments for financial assets

As at 30 September 2011 the Department has spent R11 000 of its payments for financial assets budget which will now be corrected in the 2011 Adjusted Budget.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

2011/12									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	249 080					(50)		(50)	249 030
Conditional grants									
Financing									
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund									
Departmental receipts	5 334				2 706			2 706	8 040
Tax receipts	5 064								5 064
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	270								270
Transfers received					2 706			2 706	2 706
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	254 414				2 706	(50)		2 656	257 070

Details of revenue source

In-Year own revenue: R2 706 000

Wesgro accumulated surpluses surrendered, to be revoted.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R50 000)

(R50 000) shifted to Vote 9 - Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the attendance of the 7th United Nation's Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17).

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	26 800			1 100		1 100	27 900
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	20 600			500		500	21 100
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 200			600		600	5 800
3. Trade and Sector Development	37 050			3 000	2 706	5 706	42 756
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	12 250				2 706	2 706	14 956
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	24 800			3 000		3 000	27 800
4. Business Regulation and Governance	500			(500)		(500)	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500			(500)		(500)	
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	40 585			5 713		5 713	46 298
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				1 000		1 000	1 000
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	32 440			2 999		2 999	35 439
<i>Public Corporations</i>				1 000		1 000	1 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	7 495			500		500	7 995
<i>Households</i>	650			214		214	864
7. Skills Development and Innovation	10 550			3 250		3 250	13 800
<i>Universities and technikons</i>	1 800			(900)		(900)	900
<i>Public Corporations</i>	6 200						6 200
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 550			4 150		4 150	6 700
Total	115 485			12 563	2 706	15 269	130 754

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7.1: Administration

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the HOD	2 538			(51)	(50)	(101)	2 437
2. Financial Management	17 058			(375)		(375)	16 683
3. Corporate Services	3 361			(1 926)		(1 926)	1 435
Total	22 957			(2 352)	(50)	(2 402)	20 555

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	22 577			(2 352)	(50)	(2 402)	20 175
Compensation of employees	16 205			(1 720)		(1 720)	14 485
Goods and services	6 372			(632)	(50)	(682)	5 690
Payments for capital assets	380						380
Machinery and equipment	380						380
Total	22 957			(2 352)	(50)	(2 402)	20 555

Table 12.7.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Enterprise Development	29 751			(1 848)		(1 848)	27 903
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	9 350			427		427	9 777
3. Economic Empowerment	4 731			445		445	5 176
4. Management: Integrated Economic Development Services	7 910			500		500	8 410
Total	51 742			(476)		(476)	51 266

Economic classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	24 629			(1 576)		(1 576)	23 053
Compensation of employees	15 790			(1 917)		(1 917)	13 873
Goods and services	8 839			341		341	9 180
Transfers and subsidies to	26 800			1 100		1 100	27 900
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000						1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	20 600			500		500	21 100
Non-profit institutions	5 200			600		600	5 800
Payments for capital assets	313						313
Machinery and equipment	313						313
Total	51 742			(476)		(476)	51 266

Table 12.7.3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	12 750			(500)	2 706	2 206	14 956
2. Sector Development	34 457			1 719		1 719	36 176
3. Strategic Initiatives	14 279			2 933		2 933	17 212
4. Management: Trade and Sector Development	1 879						1 879
Total	63 365			4 152	2 706	6 858	70 223

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	26 221			1 152		1 152	27 373
Compensation of employees	14 960			(1 909)		(1 909)	13 051
Goods and services	11 261			3 061		3 061	14 322
Transfers and subsidies to	37 050			3 000	2 706	5 706	42 756
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 250				2 706	2 706	14 956
Non-profit institutions	24 800			3 000		3 000	27 800
Payments for capital assets	94						94
Machinery and equipment	94						94
Total	63 365			4 152	2 706	6 858	70 223

Table 12.7.4: Business Regulation and Governance

2011/12							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3. Consumer Protection	11 551			(1 800)		(1 800)	9 751
4. Liquor Regulation	9 029						9 029
Total	20 580			(1 800)		(1 800)	18 780

2011/12							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	19 874			(1 300)		(1 300)	18 574
Compensation of employees	15 701			(2 647)		(2 647)	13 054
Goods and services	4 173			1 347		1 347	5 520
Transfers and subsidies to	500			(500)		(500)	
Non-profit institutions	500			(500)		(500)	
Payments for capital assets	206						206
Machinery and equipment	206						206
Total	20 580			(1 800)		(1 800)	18 780

Table 12.7.5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Policy and Planning	1 078						1 078
2. Research and Development	5 205			(503)		(503)	4 702
3. Knowledge Management	2 826			(272)		(272)	2 554
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	3 047			(466)		(466)	2 581
5. Management	4 876			(859)		(859)	4 017
Total	17 032			(2 100)		(2 100)	14 932

Economic classification	2011/12						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	16 943			(2 100)		(2 100)	14 843
Compensation of employees	9 575			(356)		(356)	9 219
Goods and services	7 368			(1 744)		(1 744)	5 624
Payments for capital assets	89						89
Machinery and equipment	89						89
Total	17 032			(2 100)		(2 100)	14 932

Table 12.7.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Management: Tourism	3 006						3 006	
2. Tourism Growth	9 625			(1 689)		(1 689)	7 936	
3. Tourism Participation	7 888			(380)		(380)	7 508	
4. Destination Marketing Organisation	32 440			2 999		2 999	35 439	
5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment	9 504			(454)		(454)	9 050	
Total	62 463			476		476	62 939	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	21 763			(5 237)		(5 237)	16 526	
Compensation of employees	12 387			(721)		(721)	11 666	
Goods and services	9 376			(4 516)		(4 516)	4 860	
Transfers and subsidies to	40 585			5 713		5 713	46 298	
Provinces and municipalities				1 000		1 000	1 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	32 440			2 999		2 999	35 439	
Public corporations and private enterprises				1 000		1 000	1 000	
Non-profit institutions	7 495			500		500	7 995	
Households	650			214		214	864	
Payments for capital assets	115						115	
Machinery and equipment	115						115	
Total	62 463			476		476	62 939	

Table 12.7.7: Skills Development and Innovation

Sub-programme	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Provincial Skills Co-ordination	2 398			(47)		(47)	2 351	
2. Workforce Development	8 903			4 057		4 057	12 960	
3. Innovation	3 850			(1 799)		(1 799)	2 051	
4. Management: Skills	1 124			(111)		(111)	1 013	
Total	16 275			2 100		2 100	18 375	

Economic classification	2011/12							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	5 691			(1 150)		(1 150)	4 541	
Compensation of employees	3 670			(678)		(678)	2 992	
Goods and services	2 021			(472)		(472)	1 549	
Transfers and subsidies to	10 550			3 250		3 250	13 800	
Universities and technikons	1 800			(900)		(900)	900	
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 200						6 200	
Non-profit institutions	2 550			4 150		4 150	6 700	
Payments for capital assets	34						34	
Machinery and equipment	34						34	
Total	16 275			2 100		2 100	18 375	

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 313 158 000	R 352 480 000		R 39 322 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships with others. In moving to excellence, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes or measurable objectives.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	39 566			(398)	287	(111)	39 455
2. Cultural Affairs	70 869			(223)	4 250	4 027	74 896
3. Library and Archives Services	122 945			(600)	34 785	34 185	157 130
4. Sport and Recreation	79 778			1 221		1 221	80 999
Total	313 158				39 322	39 322	352 480

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	240 939			(1 700)	987	(713)	240 226
Compensation of employees	133 691			(2 048)	(1 444)	(3 492)	130 199
Goods and services	107 248			348	2 431	2 779	110 027
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	70 042			1 700	37 131	38 831	108 873
Provinces and municipalities	43 198				31 268	31 268	74 466
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 972				50	50	2 022
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	24 852			1 700	5 495	7 195	32 047
Households	20				318	318	338
Payments for capital assets	2 177				1 173	1 173	3 350
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 177				1 173	1 173	3 350
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets					31	31	31
Total	313 158				39 322	39 322	352 480

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(163)	Programme 1: Administration		163
Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(163)	Goods and Services	To rectify excess expenditure on items that were budgeted under personnel.	163
Programme 1: Administration		(398)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		398
Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(350)	Transfers and subsidies	Supplement funding for the WCSS.	350
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(48)	Goods and Services	Supplement Sport and Recreation programmes that were under funded.	48
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		(4 827)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		4 827
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture			Sub-programme 2.1: Management		
Goods and Services	Funding for the EPWP moved to Sub-programme 2.2 for monitoring purposes.	(4 000)	Goods and Services	Funding for the EPWP moved to Sub-programme 2.1 for monitoring purposes.	4 000
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(750)	Transfers and subsidies	Supplement funding for the Cultural Organisations.	750
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(77)	Goods and Services	To supplement the shortfall for the training programme of the EPWP community interpreters.	77
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(223)	Goods and Services	Supplement Sport and Recreation programmes that were under funded.	223

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		(600)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		600
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(600)	Transfers and subsidies	Supplement funding for the WCSS, Sport federations and Sport organisations.	600
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		(4 524)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		4 524
Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
Goods and Services	Mass Participation Sport grant that was re-allocated for Legacy Programmes.	(4 524)	Goods and Services	Mass Participation Sport grant that was re-allocated for Legacy Programmes.	4 524
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		(7 773)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		7 773
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
Goods and Services	Mass Participation Sport grant that was re-allocated for Legacy Programmes.	(7 773)	Goods and Services	Mass Participation Sport grant that was re-allocated for Legacy Programmes.	7 773

Other adjustments - R39 322 000

Provincial - R32 752 000

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

R982 000 for a full stock take of library materials.

Announcement in Annual Provincial Budget

R31 770 000 to B3 Municipalities to supplement municipal investment and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in these municipalities.

Function Shift - Shifting of funds between votes - R1 987 000

Programme 1: Administration - R287 000

Shift from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Employee Assistance Programme.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services - R1 700 000

Shift from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the stock take of library materials.

Self-financing expenditure - R4 583 000

Revenue retention 2010/11 - R333 000

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

R333 000 for the replacement of lost library books.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

R4 250 000 from the Western Cape Cultural Commission for transfer payments to cultural organisations.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2011/12 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	39 455	16 885	42.80	22 570	57.20	39 455
2. Cultural Affairs	74 896	28 933	38.63	45 963	61.37	74 896
3. Library and Archives Services	157 130	54 079	34.42	103 051	65.58	157 130
4. Sport and Recreation	80 999	33 973	41.94	47 026	58.06	80 999
Total	352 480	133 870	37.98	218 610	62.02	352 480

2011/12 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	240 226	101 739	42.35	138 487	57.65	240 226
Compensation of employees	130 199	62 710	48.16	67 489	51.84	130 199
Goods and services	110 027	39 029	35.47	70 998	64.53	110 027
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	108 873	31 353	28.80	77 520	71.20	108 873
Provinces and municipalities	74 466	17 733	23.81	56 733	76.19	74 466
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 022	462	22.85	1 560	77.15	2 022
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	32 047	12 919	40.31	19 128	59.69	32 047
Households	338	239	70.71	99	29.29	338
Payments for capital assets	3 350	746	22	2 604	78	3 350
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 350	746	22.27	2 604	77.73	3 350
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	31	32	103	(1)	(3)	31
Total	352 480	133 870	37.98	218 610	62.02	352 480

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	34 357	20 728	60.33	16 280	47.38	37 008
2. Cultural Affairs	60 101	24 903	41.44	34 630	57.62	59 533
3. Library and Archives Services	120 027	63 235	52.68	55 725	46.43	118 960
4. Sport and Recreation	80 219	44 738	55.77	33 784	42.11	78 522
Total	294 704	153 604	52.12	140 419	47.65	294 023

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	220 013	115 859	52.66	101 656	46.20	217 515
Compensation of employees	122 681	58 369	47.58	59 821	48.76	118 190
Goods and services	97 332	57 490	59.07	41 835	42.98	99 325
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	71 129	35 523	49.94	37 057	52.10	72 580
Provinces and municipalities	45 404	24 838	54.70	20 567	45.30	45 405
Departmental agencies and accounts	885	650	73.45	135	15.25	785
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	24 804	9 643	38.88	15 716	63.36	25 359
Households	36	392	1 088.89	639	1 775.00	1 031
Payments for capital assets	3 562	2 148	60.30	1 609	45.17	3 757
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 562	2 104	59.07	1 609	45.17	3 713
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets		44				44
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets		74		97		171
Total	294 704	153 604	52.12	140 419	47.65	294 023

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 decreased by 18.5 per cent, due to the corporatisation process during the 2010/11 financial year.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2010/11 increased by 38.6 per cent.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 increased by 16.2 per cent, due to the early payments of transfers to Province aided museums and the three public entities .

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2010/11 increased by 32.7 per cent.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 decreased by 14.5 per cent. The main reasons for the decrease in expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 was due to the introduction of the SLIMS system which delayed the purchase of library material and the first payments of the transfers to municipalities in 2010/11 was more than that paid in the first six months of 2011/12.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2010/11 increased by 84.9 per cent, due to the Municipal Replacement Funding for B3 Municipalities to supplement municipal investment and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in these municipalities.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12 compared to that of 2010/11 decreased by 24.1 per cent, due to the costs incurred to fund "fanjols" for the 2010 FIFA World Cup in the 2010/11 financial year.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2011/12 compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2010/11 increased by 39.2 per cent.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

Current payments show an overall decrease of 12.2 per cent mainly due to the slow filling of posts and the delay in purchasing library books.

Transfers and subsidies

The decrease of 11.7 per cent in expenditure relative to 2011/12 was due to the early payments of transfer payments made to municipalities in 2010/11.

Payments for capital assets

The decrease of 65.3 per cent in expenditure relative to 2011/12 was due to the purchase of a mobile screen for the 2010 FIFA World Cup in the 2010/11 financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	216 785					1 987		1 987	218 772
Conditional grants	95 658								95 658
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	42 964								42 964
Community Library Services Grant	48 694								48 694
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 000								4 000
Financing							33 085	33 085	33 085
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							33 085	33 085	33 085
Departmental receipts	715				4 250			4 250	4 965
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	187								187
Transfers received					4 250			4 250	4 250
Fines, penalties and forfeits	528								528
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	313 158				4 250	1 987	33 085	39 322	352 480

Details of revenue source

2011/12 In-year Own Revenue: R4 250 000

R4 250 000 increase in own receipts from the Western Cape Cultural Commission (WCCC) for Cultural Organisations.

Function Shift - Shifting of funds between votes: R1 987 000

Programme 1: Administration: R287 000

R287 000 from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Employee assistance programme.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services : R1 700 000

R1 700 000 from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for funding towards stock take of library materials.

Financing: R33 089 000

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

R31 770 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund to B3 Municipalities to supplement municipal investment and to sustain the future professional delivery of library services.

R982 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for stock take of library materials.

R333 000 from previous year increased own revenue for the purchase of library books.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	130						130
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>	130						130
2. Cultural Affairs	13 059			750	5 626	6 376	19 435
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>	1 842				50	50	1 892
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	150						150
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	170				50	50	220
<i>Artscape</i>	142						142
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	1 380						1 380
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	11 217			750	5 435	6 185	17 402
<i>Households</i>					141	141	141
<i>Social benefits</i>					141	141	141
3. Library and Archives Services	41 223				31 445	31 445	72 668
<i>Municipalities</i>	41 198				31 268	31 268	72 466
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5						5
<i>Households</i>	20				177	177	197
<i>Social benefits</i>	15						15
<i>Other transfers to households</i>	5				177	177	182
4. Sport and Recreation	15 630			950	60	1 010	16 640
<i>Municipalities</i>	2 000						2 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	13 630			950	60	1 010	14 640
Total	70 042			1 700	37 131	38 831	108 873

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Cultural Affairs	4 000						4 000
<i>Expanded Public works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 000						4 000
3. Library and Archives Services	48 694						48 694
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	48 694						48 694
4. Sport and Recreation	42 964						42 964
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	42 964						42 964
Total	95 658						95 658

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	4 845						4 845
2. Corporate Services	19 239			163		163	19 402
3. Management Services	15 482			(561)	287	(274)	15 208
Total	39 566			(398)	287	(111)	39 455

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	39 393			(398)	271	(127)	39 266
Compensation of employees	27 836			(398)	(281)	(679)	27 157
Goods and services	11 557				552	552	12 109
Transfers and subsidies to	130						130
Departmental agencies and accounts	130						130
Payments for capital assets	43				16	16	59
Machinery and equipment	43				16	16	59
Total	39 566			(398)	287	(111)	39 455

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	1 937			4 077		4 077	6 014
2. Arts and Culture	22 752			(3 250)	4 250	1 000	23 752
3. Museum Services	36 728			(1 050)		(1 050)	35 678
4. Heritage Resource Services	5 677						5 677
5. Language Services	3 775						3 775
Total	70 869			(223)	4 250	4 027	74 896

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	57 705			(973)	(1 636)	(2 609)	55 096
Compensation of employees	45 254			(1 050)	(441)	(1 491)	43 763
Goods and services	12 451			77	(1 195)	(1 118)	11 333
Transfers and subsidies to	13 059			750	5 626	6 376	19 435
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 842				50	50	1 892
Non-profit institutions	11 217			750	5 435	6 185	17 402
Households					141	141	141
Payments for capital assets	105				256	256	361
Machinery and equipment	105				256	256	361
Payments for financial assets					4	4	4
Total	70 869			(223)	4 250	4 027	74 896

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archives Services

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	979						979
2. Library Services	112 350				34 785	34 785	147 135
3. Archives	9 616			(600)		(600)	9 016
Total	122 945			(600)	34 785	34 185	157 130

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	79 833			(600)	2 523	1 923	81 756
Compensation of employees	40 728			(600)	(1 042)	(1 642)	39 086
Goods and services	39 105				3 565	3 565	42 670
Transfers and subsidies to	41 223				31 445	31 445	72 668
Provinces and municipalities	41 198				31 268	31 268	72 466
Non-profit institutions	5						5
Households	20				177	177	197
Payments for capital assets	1 889				811	811	2 700
Machinery and equipment	1 889				811	811	2 700
Payments for financial assets					6	6	6
Total	122 945			(600)	34 785	34 185	157 130

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	3 543			510		510	4 053
2. Sport	23 118			13 008		13 008	36 126
3. Recreation	19 395			(4 524)		(4 524)	14 871
4. School Sport	33 722			(7 773)		(7 773)	25 949
Total	79 778			1 221		1 221	80 999

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	64 008			271	(171)	100	64 108
Compensation of employees	19 873				320	320	20 193
Goods and services	44 135			271	(491)	(220)	43 915
Transfers and subsidies to	15 630			950	60	1 010	16 640
Provinces and municipalities	2 000						2 000
Non-profit institutions	13 630			950	60	1 010	14 640
Payments for capital assets	140				90	90	230
Machinery and equipment	140				90	90	230
Payments for financial assets					21	21	21
Total	79 778			1 221		1 221	80 999

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2011/12			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R 135 974 000	R 129 997 000	(R 5 977 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

Aim

The mission of the Department of Local Government is:

To capacitate municipalities to deliver quality services to communities;

To promote participative, integrated and sustainable communities;

To ensure municipal plans reflect national, provincial and local priorities and resources through sound intergovernmental relations;

To be the first port of call to municipalities for advice and support; and

To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2011/12 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	19 817				(3 595)	(3 595)	16 222
2. Local Governance	93 709				(3 255)	(3 255)	90 454
3. Development and Planning	22 448	873				873	23 321
Total	135 974	873			(6 850)	(5 977)	129 997

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	124 219			(2 713)	(4 850)	(7 563)	116 656
Compensation of employees	95 035			(5 490)	(5 050)	(10 540)	84 495
Goods and services	29 161			2 775	200	2 975	32 136
Interest and rent on land	23			2		2	25
Transfers and subsidies to	10 255			1 086	(2 000)	(914)	9 341
Provinces and municipalities	8 042				(2 000)	(2 000)	6 042
Departmental agencies and accounts	315			1 050		1 050	1 365
Universities and technikons							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 835						1 835
Households	63			36		36	99
Payments for capital assets	1 500	873		1 339		2 212	3 712
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 500	873		1 223		2 096	3 596
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				116		116	116
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>							
Payments for financial assets				288		288	288
Total	135 974	873			(6 850)	(5 977)	129 997

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2011

Roll-overs - R873 000

Programme 3: Local Development and planning - R873 000

R873 000 was rolled over for the video wall at the Disaster Management Centre.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration			(1 479)	Programme 1: Administration	
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services				Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services	
Compensation of employees	Delay in the filling of posts that was created on the new establishment.	(201)	Transfers to Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision made for leave discounting.	50
Goods and services	Under spending due to the decrease in scope of the municipal performance audit to be performed by AGSA.	(1 278)	Machinery and equipment	Refreshing of Information Technology equipment.	1 223
			Software and other intangible assets	Provision made for the software purchases for new appointees.	116
			Interest and rent on land	Provision for interest on finance leases.	2
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for the writing off of losses.	88
Programme 2: Local Governance			(1 709)	Programme 2: Local Governance	
Compensation of employees	Delay in the filling of posts that was created on the new establishment.	(1 709)	Goods and services	Provision for legal fees in respect of the Overberg court case.	508
			Transfers and subsidies to Departmental agencies and accounts	Assistance to the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) for Ward Councillor training.	1 000
			Interest and rent on land	Provision for interest on finance leases.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Provision made for new finance leases in respect of cellphone contracts for the Community Development Workers.	200

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Development and Planning		(3 581)	Programme 3: Development and Planning		3 581
Compensation of employees	Delay in the filling of posts that was created on the new establishment.	(3 580)	Goods and services	Provision for the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) professionals deployed for the Municipal Infrastructure Grant programme (R1.1 million) and fixed wing aeroplane bombers for fire-fighting during the summer season (R2.345 million).	3 545
Interest and rent on land	Under spending realised due to less finance leases than anticipated.	(1)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Provision for leave gratuities for retired staff members.	36

Other adjustments - (R6 850 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R6 850 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 595 000)

(R3 545 0000) - Shift to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure due to a surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF). To be re-allocated in 2012/13.

(R50 000) - Shift to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for attending the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP17).

Programme 2: Local Governance - (R3 255 000)

(R3 455 000) - Shift to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure due to a surrender to the PRF and the slow spending on the building of a Thusong centre. To be re-allocated in 2012/13.

Shift from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the accessibility analysis of Thusong centres - R200 000.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2011/12					
	Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	16 222	7 639	47.09	8 583	52.91	16 222
2. Local Governance	90 454	37 646	41.62	52 808	58.38	90 454
3. Development and Planning	23 321	8 703	37.32	14 618	62.68	23 321
Total	129 997	53 988	41.53	76 009	58.47	129 997

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections (continued)

Economic classification	2011/12 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2011 - September 2011		Projected payments October 2011 - March 2012		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	116 656	50 272	43.09	66 384	56.91	116 656
Compensation of employees	84 495	40 667	48.13	43 828	51.87	84 495
Goods and services	32 136	9 590	29.84	22 546	70.16	32 136
Interest and rent on land	25	15	60.00	10	40.00	25
Transfers and subsidies to	9 341	2 086	22.33	7 255	77.67	9 341
Provinces and municipalities	6 042			6 042	100.00	6 042
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 365	1 050	76.92	315	23.08	1 365
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 835	1 000	54.50	835	45.50	1 835
Households	99	36	36.36	63	63.64	99
Payments for capital assets	3 712	1 519	139	2 193	61	3 712
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 596	1 403	39.02	2 193	60.98	3 596
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	116	116	100.00			116
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	288	111	39	177	61	288
Total	129 997	53 988	41.53	76 009	58.47	129 997

Actual payments for the financial year 2010/11

Table 14.4: Actual payments

Programme	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	11 271	5 588	49.58	6 317	56.05	11 905
2. Local Governance	83 203	30 347	36.47	47 367	56.93	77 714
3. Development and Planning	18 535	6 266	33.81	14 804	79.87	21 070
Total	113 009	42 201	37.34	68 488	60.60	110 689

Economic classification	2010/11 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2010 - September 2010		Actual payments October 2010 - March 2011		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	91 574	39 476	43.11	52 383	57.20	91 859
Compensation of employees	71 637	33 792	47.17	39 015	52.83	72 807
Goods and services	19 861	5 677	28.58	13 347	71.42	19 024
Interest and rent on land	76	7	9.21	21	90.79	28
Transfers and subsidies to	16 810	2 261	13.45	13 215	78.61	15 476
Provinces and municipalities	14 686	1 964	13.37	11 451	77.97	13 415
Departmental agencies and accounts	300			300	100.00	300
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 740	240	13.79	1 420	81.61	1 660
Households	84	57	67.86	44	52.38	101
Payments for capital assets	4 225	255	6.04	3 097	73.30	3 352
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 225	255	6.04	3 097	73.30	3 352
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>						
Payments for financial assets	400	209	52	(207)	(52)	2
Total	113 009	42 201	37.34	68 488	60.60	110 689

Expenditure trends

Per Programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending of 47.1 per cent for the first six months is in line with the projected expenditure as the Department is in the process of filling vacancies.

Programme 2: Local Governance

The low spending in the first semester is due to a delay in the procurement process to appoint service providers for the pool of expertise. However, the programme is on track to spend the total allocation by 31 March 2011. Transfer payments in respect of the Community Development Workers (CDW) programme are also due in the second semester.

Programme 3: Development and planning

The spending of 37.3 per cent for the first six months is in line with the projected expenditure since the video wall and the fixed wing bomber aeroplanes for fire-fighting will only be procured in the second semester.

Per Economic classification

Current payments

The low spending in the first semester is due to a delay in the procurement process to appoint service providers for the pool of expertise and the payment of legal fees to Overberg as well as the spending on the fixed wing fire-fighting aircraft.

Transfers and subsidies

The low spending is in line with the cash flow projections. The bulk of the transfer payments is scheduled to be transferred to municipalities in the second semester after receiving their financial statements.

Payments for capital assets

The slow spending is due to the delay in the procurement of the video wall at the Disaster management centre. All other capital expenditure is in line with the projections.

Payments for financial assets

The Department plans to enter into new cellphone contracts for the CDW in the second semester.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2011/12								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	135 924					(6 850)	(6 850)	129 074	
Conditional grants									
Financing				873			873	873	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				873			873	873	
Departmental receipts	50							50	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	50							50	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	135 974			873		(6 850)	(5 977)	129 997	

Details of revenue source

Roll overs: R873 000

Programme 3: Local Development and planning - R873 000

Previous year unspent balances for a Video wall at Disaster Management Centre.

Shifting of funds between votes: R6 850 000

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 595 000)

(R3 545 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure due to a surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R50 000) shifted to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for attending the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP17).

Programme 2: Local Governance - (R3 255 000)

(R3 455 000) shifted to Vote 5: Education for acceleration of funding for infrastructure due to a surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

R200 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the accessibility analysis of Thusong centres.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 14.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2010/11 R'000
Granted in cash		
SALGA	Contribution towards SALGA Annual general meeting	50
Subtotal		50
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		50

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3			50		50	53
<i>Households</i>	3						3
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				50		50	50
2. Local Governance	9 622			1 000	(2 000)	(1 000)	8 622
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	8 042				(2 000)	(2 000)	6 042
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1 000		1 000	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 520						1 520
<i>Households</i>	60						60
3. Development and Planning	630			36		36	666
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	315						315
<i>Households</i>				36		36	36
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	315						315
Total	10 255			1 086	(2 000)	(914)	9 341

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	1						1
2. Corporate Services	19 816				(3 595)	(3 595)	16 221
Total	19 817				(3 595)	(3 595)	16 222

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	18 314			(1 477)	(3 595)	(5 072)	13 242
Compensation of employees	10 487			(201)	(3 595)	(3 796)	6 691
Goods and services	7 821			(1 278)		(1 278)	6 543
Interest and rent on land	6			2		2	8
Transfers and subsidies to	3			50		50	53
Departmental agencies and accounts				50		50	50
Households	3						3
Payments for capital assets	1 500			1 339		1 339	2 839
Machinery and equipment	1 500			1 223		1 223	2 723
Software and other intangible assets				116		116	116
Payments for financial assets				88		88	88
Total	19 817				(3 595)	(3 595)	16 222

Table 14.8.2: Local Governance

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Municipal Administration	22 559			1 327		1 327	23 886
2. Public Participation	50 026			(20)	(2 000)	(2 020)	48 006
3. Capacity Development	21 124			(1 307)	(1 255)	(2 562)	18 562
Total	93 709				(3 255)	(3 255)	90 454

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	84 087			(1 200)	(1 255)	(2 455)	81 632
Compensation of employees	68 515			(1 709)	(1 455)	(3 164)	65 351
Goods and services	15 558			508	200	708	16 266
Interest and rent on land	14			1		1	15
Transfers and subsidies to	9 622			1 000	(2 000)	(1 000)	8 622
Provinces and municipalities	8 042				(2 000)	(2 000)	6 042
Departmental agencies and accounts				1 000		1 000	1 000
Non-profit institutions	1 520						1 520
Households	60						60
Payments for financial assets				200		200	200
Total	93 709				(3 255)	(3 255)	90 454

Table 14.8.3: Development and Planning

Sub-programme	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Municipal Infrastructure	6 382						6 382
2. Disaster Management	16 066	873				873	16 939
Total	22 448	873				873	23 321

Economic classification	2011/12						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	21 818			(36)		(36)	21 782
Compensation of employees	16 033			(3 580)		(3 580)	12 453
Goods and services	5 782			3 545		3 545	9 327
Interest and rent on land	3			(1)		(1)	2
Transfers and subsidies to	630			36		36	666
Departmental agencies and accounts	315						315
Non-profit institutions	315						315
Households				36		36	36
Payments for capital assets		873				873	873
Machinery and equipment		873				873	873
Total	22 448	873				873	23 321